

AGENDA

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
City Council Chambers
21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines**

November 13, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CORRESPONDENCE

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

EXECUTIVE SESSION

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

Item 1: GREEN SCHOOLS AWARD PRESENTATION

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA

Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve the minutes from the September 11th, September 25th and October 2, 2014 Regular City Council meetings and the minutes from the September 11th and September 25th City Council Special meetings.

Item 2: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS

Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers included in the attached list and further described as follows:

Claim Checks: \$1,317,319.44

Payroll Fund Transfers: \$876,128.51

Total Certified Wire Transfers, Voids, A/P and Payroll Vouchers: \$2,193,447.95

Item 3: AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF DES MOINES EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

Motion is to approve the 2014-2016 Agreement between the City of Des Moines and the Exempt Employees, substantially in form as submitted.

PUBLIC HEARING

Item 1: YEAR 2015 GENERAL PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

Item 2: ADOPTION OF YEAR 2015 BUDGET, 1ST READING

Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

OLD BUSINESS

Item 1: SUBSTITUTE DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-043-A RELATED TO TREE REGULATIONS

Staff Presentation: Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: YEARS 2015-2020 DRAFT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

Item 2: 2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS, 1ST READING
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

NEXT MEETING DATE

December 4, 2014

ADJOURNMENT

1
MINUTES

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
City Council Chambers
21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines**

September 11, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kaplan called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Musser.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Kaplan; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Melissa Musser, Jeanette Burrage, Bob Sheckler and Vic Pennington.

Mayor Pro Tem Pina was absent.

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to excuse Mayor Pro Tem Pina;
seconded by Councilmember Musser.

The motion passed 6-0.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; Assistant City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Pat Bosmans; Assistant City Attorney Tim George; Finance Director Paula Henderson; Planning, Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Project Manager Scott Romano; Community Development Director Denise Lathrop; Parks, Recreation & Senior Services Director Patrice Thorell; Harbormaster Joe Dusenbury; Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Karen Steele, 17837 1st Avenue S #276, Normandy Park; Opponent of Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Peggy Meyer, 14621 25th Avenue SW, representing Hospitality House; Thanked Council for their past support and gave a brief update on the past year.
- John Burdine, 1413 S 237th Court; Opponent of Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Michael Spear, 24219 7th Avenue S; Proponent of Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Tabitha Plotke, 310 Williams Avenue N, Renton; Language Arts Teacher @ Highline High School; Asked Council to support Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Jan Carter, 2042 S 244th Place; Concerned about her street not being fully repaved after recent utility work.
- Lori Rock, 22027 6th Avenue S #302; Asked Council to support Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Sophie Rock, 22027 6th Avenue S #302; Student at Mt. Rainier High School and a Proponent for Highline School District Proposition 1. Concerned about overcrowding in classrooms.
- John Castronover, 1319 S 251st Place; Opponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Laura Castronover, 1319 S 251st Place; Opponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Sue McCabe, 111 SW 202nd Street, Normandy Park; has worked in the Highline School District since 1995 and is a proponent for the Highline School District Proposition 1 and asked Council support the measure. She also submitted a letter from Megan Randow who is a supporter of Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Nicole Jolly, 23459 14th Avenue S; Opponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.

- Tina Orwall, 550 S 240th Street; Proponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Lois Schipper, 10735 22nd SW; Highline Citizens for Schools; Proponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Janel Stoneback, 316 S 216th Street; Proponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Debra Strayer, 2211 S 252nd Place; Teacher at Mt. Rainier High School; Proponent for Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Jill Graham, 21842 12th Avenue S; asked Council to not support Highline School District Proposition 1.
- Joann Harris, 18121 Riviera Place S, Normandy Park; Opposes Highline School District Proposition 1 and asked Council to not support the measure.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Councilmember Pennington:

- Public Safety & Transportation Committee meeting:
 - Draft Transportation CIP plan.
 - Crosswalk safety program.
 - Signage on 20th Avenue to help with speed.
 - Saltwater State Park Bridge Seismic Retrofit Bid Opening.
 - Sidewalks on 7th Avenue:
 - Graffiti in new concrete.
 - Back to School Enforcement Plan:
 - Discussions with Mt. Rainier, Pacific and Midway.
 - Traffic patterns.
 - School Resource Officer.
 - Education pieces for staff.
 - Recognizing at-risk behaviors, drug recognition and crime awareness.

Councilmember Sheckler:

- Thanked everyone who spoke on the Highline School District Proposition 1 issue.
- SCORE:
 - Asked Council if they were interested in taking a tour of the facility.

Councilmember Burrage:

- Commended those who gave input on school bond.
- Attended the Cambodian Festival @ Saltwater State Park.
- Flight Path Kids:
 - Funding for study of air pollution from airport.
 - Asked Council if ok to bring item up to the South County Transportation Board; consensus from Council to do so.
 - Scientist in area to hopefully to do a smaller study.

Councilmember Musser:

- SCA Pick Meeting:
 - Public Health Funding in crisis.
 - Significant public health impacts to South King County:
 - WIC.
 - Family Planning.
 - Clinics.
 - Transportation Funding:
 - PSRC looking into the creation of a four county taxing District.
 - King, Pierce, Snohomish and Kitsap Counties.
 - Next meeting October 8th.
- Human Services Committee:

- Reviewed 2015 budget requests.
- Priorities and Policies of Human Services.
 - Last one done in the 1990's.
 - Policies.
- Mt. Rainier High School Football Game.

Councilmember Nutting:

- Senior Services Advisory Committee Meeting:
 - Take Back Meds Program: Per City Manager Piasecki; Just received word from Chief Delgado that the program has been cancelled. Contact the Des Moines Police Department at 206-878-3301 if you have medication that needs to be turned in.
- Classes on reverse mortgages:
 - October 7th – *Scams, don't let it be you.*
 - October 10th – *Identify theft.*
- Acknowledge the anniversary of 9/11.
- Thanked Rotary for 3rd Annual Blues and Brews Festival:
 - Proceeds to support the Des Moines Community Program, *Music for Life.*
- School is in session, please drive safe.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Mayor Kaplan introduced Chris Powell and presented Mr. Powell with a certificate acknowledging his Eagle Scout Project at Wooton Park.
- Second Quarter Employee Recognition:
 - Kory Batterman.
 - Rex Christensen.
 - Public Works:
 - Drew Koplitz.
 - Ryan Torgerson.
 - Mike Gallagher.
 - Matt Koppleman.
 - Police Department:
 - Kory Batterman.
 - Terryann Dell.
 - Doug Jenkins.
 - Kevin Montgomery.
 - Chris Pauk.
 - Dale Southwick.
 - Dick Stites.
 - Peggy Volin.
 - Bonnie Wilkins.
- Environment Committee Meeting:
 - Surface Water Management Comp Plan Update.
 - Update on 2014 projects.
- Met with Redondo residents.
- World Suicide Awareness Day:
 - National Suicide Prevention 1-800-273-8255 or Crisis Clinic at 206-461-3222.
- Southside Alliance meeting:
 - Workforce study paid by Port of Seattle
 - Recommendations that will help with future planning and economic development.
 - Assessed values going up:
 - Des Moines, SeaTac (parts of) and Kent (unincorporated area), values up 27.8%.

- Redondo/Woodmont, values up 12.7%.
- Southside Alliance Economic Development Breakfast:
 - November 5th @ Museum of Flight.
- Attended Dave Upthegrove's Town Hall Meeting:
 - Topic: *Ferguson, Can It Happen Here?*
 - Chief Delgado to meet with members in Pacific Ridge neighborhood.
- Attended the South King Fire and Rescue 9/11 Memorial Dedication at Station 64 at S 320th Street in Federal Way.
 - Piece of steel from the Twin Towers.
 - A rock from Pennsylvania.
 - Sheet of limestone from the Pentagon.
- Regional Transit Summit:
 - Transit funding.
 - Metro cuts were minimized by Councilmember Dave Upthegrove:
 - Route 173 will be eliminated as of September 27th.
 - Further reduction in Route 121 in February, 2015.
- South King County LGBT Pride Events held in Kent, September 12-14th.
- Community Litter Clean Up Day:
 - September 27th, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.
- Recognized the anniversary of 9/11.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Was just notified by Chief Delgado that the Take Back Meds Program has been cancelled:
 - Contact Des Moines Police Department at 206-878-3301 if you have medication that needs to be turned in.
- Recognized Patrice Thorell for her grant expertise:
 - Parkside Park Award.
 - RCO Grant for Beach Park Restroom Project.
 - Des Moines project is #15 out of 70 projects on the RCO list.
 - Farmer's Market received grant from King Conservation District for \$11,000.

Item 1: EAGLE SCOUT PROJECT RECOGNITION, CHRIS POWELL
Mayor Kaplan presented Eagle Scout, Chris Powell, a certificate for his work at Wooton Park.

Item 2: DES MOINES MEMORIAL DRIVE PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION,
ROSE CLARK, KITTY MILNE
Rose Clark thanked Council for supporting them in their grant request last spring with 4Culture; grant was received. Ms. Clark gave a brief history to Council on the significance of the trees on Des Moines Memorial Drive.

Item 3: REQUEST TO REDUCE RENTAL FEE AT STEVEN J. UNDERWOOD PARK,
TERRILL HUCKE FUNDRAISING TOURNAMENT
City Manager Piasecki explained the reasoning behind the request for a reduced rental fee

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to reduce the cost of the rental by \$100 for a total rental fee of \$500, not to include the \$25 per hour light fee; seconded by Councilmember Burrage.

The motion passed 5-1.

For: Mayor Kaplan; Councilmembers Nutting, Musser, Burrage and Pennington.

Against: Councilmember Sheckler.

CONSENT AGENDA

- Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers included in the attached list and further described as follows:
Claim Checks: \$1,660,355.69
Payroll Fund Transfers: \$447,327.12
Total Certified Wire Transfers, Voids, A/P and Payroll Vouchers: \$2,107,682.81
- Item 2: APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Motion is to approve the minutes of the July 24th and August 14, 2014 City Council meetings.
- Item 3: DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 14-193, HIGHLINE SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL BOND MEASURE PROPOSITION 1
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 14-193 supporting the Highline School District's Capital Bond Measure Proposition 1, *Bonds to Construct New Schools and Replace and Renovate Deteriorating Schools*, to finance improvements to its schools in the amount of \$385,065,156.00 on the November 4, 2014 election ballot.
- Item 4: DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 14-043-A, SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR SUBSTITUTE DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-043-A
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 14-043-A setting a public hearing on October 2, 2014 to consider Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A relating to regulations for the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, public properties, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas; adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16, amending Chapters 14.20, 16.01 and 18.95 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; repealing DMMC 18.95.130 and Section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591.
- Item 5: CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT ADDENDUM WITH DAVID A. CLARK ARCHITECTS, PLLC FOR DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE DES MOINES BEACH PARK HISTORIC DINING HALL REHABILITATION
Motion is to approve Addendum 1 to the Consultant Services Contract with David A. Clark Architects, PLLC for additional design services for the Des Moines Beach Park Historic Dining Hall Rehabilitation Project in the amount of \$10,550.53, bringing the total contract amount to \$125,225.53, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Consultant Addendum substantially in the form as submitted.
- Item 6: TRANSPORTATION GATEWAY PROJECT: CONSULTANT AGREEMENT SUPPLEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION SERVICES FOR THE 24TH AVENUE S IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (S 216TH STREET TO S 208TH STREET)
Motion is to approve Supplemental Agreement #12 with KPG Consulting Engineers, Inc. for additional Construction Engineering and Inspection Services necessary for the 24th Avenue South Improvements (S 216th Street to S 208th Street) in the amount of \$108,230.68, bringing the total Agreement amount of \$3,945,705.25, and further authorize the City Manager to sign the contract supplement substantially in the form as submitted.

- Item 7: CHANGE ORDER FOR THE AGREEMENT WITH MOFFATT NICHOL FOR ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE J DOCK FIRE REHABILITATION PROJECT
Motion is to approve Change Order No. 1 to the Agreement with Moffatt Nichol for engineering and consulting services for the J Dock Fire Rehabilitation Project in the amount of \$16,757 for a total of \$87,296, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Change Order substantially in the form as attached.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to approve the consent agenda; seconded by Councilmember Sheckler.
The motion passed 6-0.

NEW BUSINESS

- Item 1: AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 9 DMMC, THE "CRIMINAL CODE"
Staff Presentation: Assistant City Attorney Tim George

Assistant City Attorney George gave a brief presentation to Council.

Direction/Action

First Motion made by Councilmember Sheckler to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 13-244 on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 6-0.

Second Motion made by Councilmember Sheckler to enact Draft Ordinance No. 13-244, amending, organizing and updating Title 9 DMMC to be consistent with state law; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 6-0.

Mayor Kaplan read Draft Ordinance No. 13-244 into the record.

- Item 2: DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 14-142, AUTHORIZATION TO WRITE-OFF UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Sheckler to adopt Draft Resolution No. 14-142 authorizing the write-off of certain uncollectible accounts receivable in the amount of \$88,602.47; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 6-0.

NEXT MEETING DATE

September 25, 2014 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Councilmember Sheckler to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 6-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:55 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins
City Clerk

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers 21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines

September 25, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kaplan called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Mayor Pro Tem Pina.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pina; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Melissa Musser, Jeanette Burrage, Bob Sheckler and Vic Pennington.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; Assistant City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Pat Bosmans; Planning, Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Management Consultant Grant Fredricks; Transportation Manager Brandon Carver; Associate Transportation Engineer Andrew Merges; Project Manager Scott Romano; SWM Utility Manager Loren Reinhold; Chief of Police George Delgado; Harbormaster Joe Dusenbury; Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Manager Patrice Thorell; Finance Director Paula Henderson; Budget Manager Cecilia Pollock; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Matt McDonald, 1911 S 243rd Street; Current ASB President at Mt. Rainier High School; Attended the meeting to build a better relationship between Mt. Rainier High School and City Council. Informed Council of upcoming events.
- Bob Pond, 23116 30th Avenue S; Opponent of the proposed Highline School District Bond Proposition.
- Nancy Knutson, 1807 S 266th Place; Addressed Council regarding the Fireworks Ordinance.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Councilmember Pennington:

- Attended via Marina Grand Opening.

Councilmember Sheckler:

- SCORE Tour.

Councilmember Burrage:

- Attended via Marina Ribbon Cutting Ceremony.

Mayor Pro Tem Pina:

- Attended via Marina Ribbon Cutting.
- Attended Community Meeting/Barbeque in Redondo.
- Met with Pacific Ridge Community members.

Councilmember Musser:

- Attended Plymouth Housing Group's Annual Luncheon:
 - Non-profit started in 1980.
 - 1,000 residents and over 13 buildings.
 - Raised over \$500,000 from one luncheon.
- Municipal Facilities Committee:
 - On-going budget gap at the Marina:
 - Income levels down.
 - Capital improvements up.
 - Boardwalk at Redondo.
 - Generator scheduled to come online early 2015.
 - MCI and Marina Fund 506 budgets:
 - Policy on non-profit rental rates.

Councilmember Nutting:

- Senior Services Advisory Committee Meeting:
 - Senior mental health.
 - Looking to make private partnerships.
 - Taking applications for committee member:
 - Contact Sue Padden @ 206-878-1642.
 - January 22, 2015 next meeting date.
- Spaghetti Night, October 3rd at Des Moines Activity Center.
- Farmers Market:
 - North Hill Watch DOGS having a bake sale.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Encourage Council to review King County's First Bi-Annual Budget Submittal:
 - Human Services.
 - Senior Services.
 - Transit.
- Play Equipment at Cecil Powell Park:
 - On CIP for 2016 for replacement.
- Regional Transit Meeting in King County:
- South County Area Transportation Board:
 - Impact of coal and oil trains on traffic.
 - Kent Valley.
 - Impact on ports.
 - Transit Integration Report:
- Environment Committee Meeting:
 - North Hill projects.
 - 2015-2021 SWM Capital Improvement Plan.
 - Final review of draft Tree Ordinance.
- Attended the Master Builders Association of King and Snohomish Counties Breakfast:
 - Buildable land availability.
- South Sound Chamber of Commerce Breakfast:
 - Education.
 - Transportation.
 - Minimum wage.
 - Legislative Agenda for 2015 session.
- Clean up Day:

- September 27th 9:30-11:30.
 - Highline College Women's Soccer Team will be helping.
 - Contact Public Works or meet at the Public Works Facility 2255 S 223rd Street.
- State Auditor has given clean opinion of financial statements:

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Redondo Parking Study:
 - Public Open House scheduled for October 15, 2014, 6:00-8:00 p.m. at Woodmont Elementary.
 - Postcards are in the mail.

CONSENT AGENDA

- Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Motion is to approve the amended minutes from the August 8, 2013 Regular City Council meeting.
- Item 2: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD AND CONSULTANT AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING FOR THE SALTWATER STATE PARK BRIDGE SEISMIC RETROFIT PROJECT
Motion 1 is to approve the Public Works Contract with Road Construction Northwest, Inc., Bidder #2, for the Saltwater State Park Bridge Seismic Retrofit project, in the amount of \$2,734,787.50, authorize a project contingency in the amount of \$270,000.00 and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Motion 2 is to approve Task Order Assignment 01 with Exeltech Consulting, Inc. for the Construction Management and Inspection Services of the Saltwater State Park Bridge Seismic Retrofit project in the amount of \$459,969.76, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Task Order substantially in the form as submitted.
- Item 3: AWARD DINING HALL REHABILITATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Motion 1 is to award the Public Works Contract with Par-Tech Construction, Inc. for the Des Moines Beach Park Dining Hall Restoration Project, in the amount of \$946,152.50 (for the Base Bid plus Alternates 1 through 4 inclusive), authorize a project contingency in the amount of \$120,000.00, and authorize the City Manager to sign said contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Motion 2 is to direct Administration to submit a \$45,000.00 CIP budget amendment for the Des Moines Beach Park Dining Hall Restoration Project.
- Item 4: CITY EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 14-194 establishing the City Employee Wellness Program.
- Item 5: APPROVAL OF PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR S. 251ST SLIDE REPAIR PROJECT
Motion is to purchase land identified as King County Parcel Number 256080-3285 owned by Ben G. Stark in the amount of \$23,000.00, plus closing costs, and further to authorize the City Manager to sign the Statutory Warranty Deed, Real Property Voucher Agreement, Real Estate Excise Tax Affidavit and Administrative Offer Summary substantially in the form as submitted and accept the real property on behalf of the City of Des Moines.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pina to approve the consent agenda; seconded by Councilmember Musser.

Councilmember Sheckler removed Item #1 for further discussion.

Mayor Kaplan recued himself from Item #5.

The remainder of the Consent Agenda passed 7-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to approve Consent Agenda Item #1; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pina.

The motion passed 5-0.

Councilmembers Sheckler and Pennington abstained from the vote.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 7:38 p.m. Council went into an Executive Session to discuss potential litigation under RCW 42.30.110. In attendance were Mayor Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pina; Councilmembers Nutting, Musser, Burrage and Pennington. At 7:42 p.m. Council ended the Executive Session. No formal action was taken.

Mayor Kaplan asked for Council's indulgence to take Old Business before Public Hearing/Continued Public Hearing; Council agreed.

OLD BUSINESS

Item 1: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-137: STREET VACATION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHIN CITY OF DES MOINES KNOWN AS 5TH PLACE SOUTH, SOUTH OF SOUTH 287TH STREET, SECOND READING
Staff Presentation: Transportation Manager Brandon Carver

Transportation Manager Brandon Carver gave a brief power point presentation on the street vacation.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-137 approving the vacation of certain portions of public rights-of-way/streets specifically identified and legally described in Draft Ordinance Number 14-137 on second reading; seconded by Councilmember Sheckler.
The motion passed 7-0.

Mayor Kaplan read Draft Ordinance No. 14-137 into the record.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 3: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-188, PUBLIC OWNERSHIP OF ENVIRONMENTALLY CRITICAL AREA TRACTS
Staff Presentation: Management Consultant Grant Fredricks

Management Consultant Fredricks gave a power point presentation to Council on Environmentally Critical Area Tracts.

Direction/Action

Motion 1 made by Councilmember Sheckler to suspend Council Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-188 on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Burrage.
The motion passed 7-0.

Motion 2 made by Councilmember Sheckler to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-188 amending DMMC 17.35.190(2) to allow for ownership of environmentally critical area tracts by City-designated political subdivisions; seconded by Councilmember Burrage.
The motion passed 7-0.

Mayor Kaplan read Draft Ordinance No. 14-188 into the record.

PUBLIC HEARING/CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING

Item 1: DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 14-186, FIRST ADDENDUM TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED SECOND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE DES MOINES CREEK BUSINESS PARK
Staff Presentation: Management Consultant Grant Fredricks

Mayor Kaplan opened the Public Hearing at 7:56 p.m.

Management Consultant Fredricks gave a power point presentation to Council on the Des Moines Creek Business Park.

Mayor Kaplan asked 3 times if anyone wished to speak. Seeing none, Mayor Kaplan asked Council if they had any questions.

At 8:01 p.m. Mayor Kaplan closed the Public Hearing

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Sheckler to approve Draft Resolution No. 14-186 approving the first Addendum to the Amended and Restated Second Development Agreement with the Port of Seattle regarding the Des Moines Creek Business Park, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Addendum substantially in the form as provided; seconded by Councilmember Musser.
The motion passed 7-0.

At 8:02 p.m. Councilmember Sheckler left the meeting.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: GENERAL AND STREET FUNDS 2014 YEAREND/2015 PROPOSED REVENUE ESTIMATES
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

Finance Director Henderson gave a power point presentation to Council on the general and street funds 2014 yearend/2015 proposed revenue estimates.

No formal action was taken.

Item 2: 2015 PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW OF GENERAL & STREET FUNDS
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Paula Henderson

Finance Director Henderson gave a power point presentation to Council on the 2015 preliminary overview of General and Street Funds.

No formal action was taken.

NEXT MEETING DATE

October 2, 2014 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Pennington.
The motion passed 6-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:47 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins
City Clerk

MINUTES

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
City Council Chambers
21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines**

October 2, 2014 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kaplan called the meeting to order at 6:58 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Nutting.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pina; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Melissa Musser, Jeanette Burrage, and Bob Sheckler.

Councilmember Pennington was absent. Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pina, to excuse Councilmember Pennington; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 6-0.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; Assistant City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Pat Bosmans; Finance Director Paula Henderson, Finance Manager Cecilia Pollock; Police Chief George Delgado; Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop, Engineering Services Manager Brandon Carver; Acting City Clerk Autumn Lingle.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- There were no comments from the public.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Councilmember Sheckler:

- Had positive comments regarding Park & Recreation Services Master Plan Advisory Committee applicant Lisa Meinecke.

Councilmember Burrage:

- Public Safety & Transportation Committee.
- Police Department.
- CIP Project.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Burrage that the number of Adult Entertainment allowed on Pacific Ridge is reviewed by the Finance & Economic Development Committee for discussion, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pina, The motion passed 6-0.

Councilmember Musser:

- No report.

Mayor Pro Tem Pina:

- No report.

Councilmember Nutting:

- Thanked everyone for their support of North Hill Watch Dogs the Dads of Great Students at the Des Moines Farmers Market.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- King County has denied bus route cuts.
- To avoid being a victim of a car prowler, put your junk in your trunk.
- Sound Transit shared preliminary information to cities that are going to be impacted by link light rail. Potential affected property owners will receive letters soon.
- Thanked everyone that contributed to the first City cleanup day. Special thanks to City staff, Highline women's soccer team, and their coach, Chris Wells, Recology employees and to Joe Ogden for providing materials for a safe cleanup.
- Sonju Park cleanup award of appreciation was given to garden steward Kim Richmond and her volunteer group for their hard work on the United Way Day of Caring. The group consisted of King County Library System volunteers, Sonju Garden supporters, and Microsoft volunteers. Accepting the award for King County Library System, were Anne Conan Price and Annette Mockli.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Contract to begin dining hall project has been signed.
- Council goal setting retreat on November 15.
- Finance Director Interviews October 9.
- Parks & Recreation Services Master Plan Advisory Committee received a last minute application from Lisa Meinecke and it has been given to all Councilmembers.

CONSENT AGENDA

Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve the minutes from the July 24, 2014 and September 11, 2014 Executive Sessions and the minutes from the September 11, 2014 regular City Council meeting.

Item 2: AD HOC PARKS, RECREATION AND SENIOR SERVICES MASTER PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

Motion is to confirm the Mayoral appointments as presented (Attachment 1) to the City of Des Moines Ad Hoc Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Master Plan Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2015.

Item 3: CONSULTANT CONTRACT AMENDMENT-GRANT FREDRICKS

Motion is to approve Amendment 1 to the Contract with Grant Fredricks, continuing professional consulting services through December 31, 2014 for an additional \$10,000 (bringing the total to \$60,000 for 2014) and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract amendment substantially in the form submitted.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve the consent agenda; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pina.
The motion passed 6-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Kaplan to consider substitute Draft Ordinance 14-043-A. Councilmember Musser seconded the motion.

The motion passed 6-0.

PUBLIC HEARING/CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING

Item 1: SUBSTITUTE DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-043-A RELATED TO TREE REGULATIONS
Staff Presentation: Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop

Mayor Kaplan opened the Public Hearing at 7:18 p.m.

Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop gave a power point presentation to Council.

Mayor Kaplan asked for those that signed up to speak:

- Meggin Hunt, 27056 10th Ave S, Des Moines, asked for the meaning of indiscriminate cutting.
- Caroline LaJoie, 28017 13th Ave S, Des Moines, signed up to speak, but had no comment.
- Bud Bohrer, 908 S Marine Hills Way, Federal Way, opposes ordinance.
- Virginia Scheffer, 28701 6th PI S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Joseph D. Wendlick, 851 S Marine Hills Way, Federal Way, opposes ordinance.
- Boots Swan, 32903 4th Lane, Federal Way, opposes ordinance.
- David Elliott, 21405 4th Ave S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Mike Merryfield, 28529 10th Ave S, Federal Way opposes ordinance.
- Carl Scott, 20904 5th Ave S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Bruce Wolff, 26219 Marine View Dr S, Des Moines opposes ordinance.
- Steve Klausel, 21229 5th Ave S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Valerie Rhodes, 850 S. Marine Hills Way, Federal Way, WA, opposes ordinance.
- Richard Half, 28701 6th PI S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Joe Shannon, 26916 9th Ave S, Des Moines, WA, opposes ordinance.
- David DuPont, 854 S Marine Hills Way, Federal Way, WA, opposes ordinance.
- John Goh, 27205 10th Ave S, Des Moines, opposes ordinance.
- Charles McCullough, 28504 10th Ave S, Federal Way, WA opposes ordinance.
- Bob Hines, address unclear, opposes ordinance.
- Jennifer Robison, 21220 4th PI S, Des Moines, WA opposes ordinance.
- William Wahlberg, 23535 Marine View Dr S, Des Moines, WA, opposes ordinance.
- David Wylde, 28609 9th Ave S, Federal Way, opposes ordinance.

Mayor Kaplan asked 3 times if anyone else wished to speak.

Council and staff began a discussion that included origin of the ordinance, coppicing of trees and creating a map that will include showing all of the critical areas.

Mayor Kaplan closed the Public Hearing at 8:55 p.m.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to suspend City Council Rule 26(a) to consider Substitute Draft Ordinance 14-043-A on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Sheckler. Mayor Pro Tem Pina opposed.

The motion passed 5-1.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser, to enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A relating to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, public properties, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas: adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to title 16, amending Chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.95 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; repealing DMMC 18.95.130 and Section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591; seconded by Councilmember Sheckler.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Kaplan to amend the motion to postpone Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A to a second reading, to a future date to be set by the Mayor; seconded by Councilmember Musser. The motion passed 5-1.

For: Mayor Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pina; Councilmembers Nutting, Musser and Sheckler.

Against: Councilmember Burrage.

Councilmember Sheckler left the meeting at 9:11 p.m.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: YEARS 2015-2020 TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
Staff Presentation: Engineering Services Manager Brandon Carver

NEXT MEETING DATE

October 9, 2014 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pina to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 6-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:20 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Autumn Lingle
Acting City Clerk

MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING TO HOLD EXECUTIVE SESSION
September 11, 2014

CALL MEETING TO ORDER

The Special Meeting was called to order at 6:33 p.m. by Mayor Kaplan in Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL

Present were Mayor Dave Kaplan; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Melissa Musser, Jeanette Burrage and Vic Pennington. Also present were City Manager Tony Piasecki, Assistant City Manager Michael Matthias, City Attorney Pat Bosmans, and Human Resources Manager Maureen Murphy.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the special meeting was to hold an Executive Session to discuss labor negotiation under RCW 42.30.140(4)(a).

No formal action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The Special Meeting was adjourned at 6:43 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Tony Piasecki
City Manager

MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING TO HOLD EXECUTIVE SESSION
September 25, 2014

CALL MEETING TO ORDER

The Special Meeting was called to order at 6:30 p.m. by Mayor Kaplan in Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL

Present were Mayor Dave Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Matt Pina; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Melissa Musser, Jeanette Burrage and Vic Pennington. Also present were City Manager Tony Piasecki, Assistant City Manager Michael Matthias, City Attorney Pat Bosmans, and Human Resources Manager Maureen Murphy.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the special meeting was to hold an Executive Session to discuss labor negotiation under RCW 42.30.140(4)(a).

No formal action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The Special Meeting was adjourned at 6:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Tony Piasecki
City Manager

CITY OF DES MOINES
Voucher Certification Approval
13-Nov-14
Auditing Officer Certification

Vouchers and Payroll transfers audited and certified by the auditing officer as required by RCW 42.24.080, and those expense reimbursement claims certified as required by RCW 42.24.090, have been recorded on a listing, which has been made available to the City Council.

As of **Nov 13, 2014** the Des Moines City Council, by unanimous vote, does approve for payment those vouchers and payroll transfers included in the attached list and further described as follows:

The vouchers below have been reviewed and certified by individual departments and the City of Des Moines Auditing Officer.

Claims Vouchers:		Numbers				Amounts
Total A/P Checks/Vouchers		141018	-	141196	179	1,260,611.60
Electronic Wire Transfers		BOA, WA DEPT LIC FIREARMS, DEPT OF REVENUE				56,707.84
Subtotal for this Council Packet						1,317,319.44
Voided Claim Checks this check run:						0.00
Voided Claim Checks from previous check runs						0.00
Total Claims/Wire Transfers/Voids						1,317,319.44
Payroll Vouchers:		DISBURSED 10/20/14				Amounts
Payroll Checks		18558	-	18561	= 4	6,118.87
Direct Deposit		450001	-	450150	= 150	284,784.03
Payroll Taxes						64,485.66
Wage/Garnishments						1,066.91
Voids					0	0.00
Electronic Wire Transfers						78,964.62
ICMA 401 Forfeitures						(2,361.79)
Total Claims						433,058.30
Payroll Vouchers:		DISBURSED 11/05/14				Amounts
Payroll Checks		18562	-	18565	= 4	6,409.18
Direct Deposit		450001	-	450154	= 154	290,626.87
Payroll Taxes						64,547.90
Wage/Garnishments						1,066.91
Voids					0	0.00
Electronic Wire Transfers						80,419.35
ICMA 401 Forfeitures						0.00
Total Claims						443,070.21
Total certified Wire Transfers,Voids, A/P & Payroll vouchers for Nov 13, 2014						2,193,447.95

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Agreement with City of Des Moines
Exempt Employees

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: November 7, 2014

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proposed 2014 – 2016 Agreement between
the City of Des Moines and the Exempt
Employees

DATE SUBMITTED:

CLEARANCES:

☒ Legal _____

☒ Finance _____

☒ Marina _____

☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____

☒ Planning, Building & Public Works _____

☒ Police _____

☒ Courts _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: _____

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval of the proposed 2014-2016 Agreement between the City of Des Moines and the City of Des Moines Exempt Employees.

Suggested Motion

I move to approve the 2014-2016 Agreement between the City of Des Moines and the Exempt Employees, substantially in form as submitted.

Background

The City's Exempt Employees include all middle managers/non-department director employees who are paid a salary (i.e. not paid on an hourly basis and who are not eligible for overtime). The City and representatives of the Exempt Employees have been discussing an agreement regarding wages, hours and working conditions since November 2013.

Discussion

The attached proposed Agreement is the culmination of several discussions between the City and the Exempt Employees. Council has been brief on this ongoing process on numerous occasions. The proposed agreement reflects the direction of the Council and contains those changes and compromises that Council authorized the City Manager to make and agree to.

Alternatives

Council may reject the proposed Agreement and direct staff to continue discussions on some or all of the changes that are proposed.

Financial Impact

The proposed Agreement contains provisions for a cost of living adjustment for all three years of the Agreement along with a modest market adjustment to base salaries in 2016. It also calls for employees to begin paying a higher share of the premiums for their medical insurance beginning in 2015.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Agreement as it contains only those changes and compromises authorized by the Council.

November 4, 2014, City Proposal

**JANUARY 1, 2014—DECEMBER 31, 2016 CITY OF DES MOINES AND EXEMPT
EMPLOYEES AGREEMENT**

AN AGREEMENT between the City of Des Moines and its employees providing for wages, hours and working conditions and setting forth the terms of this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Exempt Employees of the City of Des Moines (excluding the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Department Directors, and employees who are members of the Des Moines Police Management Association) wish to have their own meet and confer agreement with the City, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 229 provides the terms for said Agreement; now therefore,

THE PARTIES DO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

It is agreed that all matters of employee representation per RCW 41.56 and wage, hour and working condition issues on behalf of said City employees are settled for the term of this Agreement. All personnel rules and regulations as may be promulgated according to DMMC 2.12.100 shall govern unless expressly contrary to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2014 and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2016. Further, this Agreement shall be without precedent or prejudice to the positions either party may wish to take in future negotiations. All provisions of past agreements or memorandums of understanding (MOU) between the City and the Exempt Employees and between the City and the General Employees when the Exempt Employees were considered part of the General Employees not modified by this agreement remain in full force and effect.

(A) Salaries and Wages

- (1) 2014 COLA – 1.4% effective 1/1/14
- (2) 2015 COLA – 2.0% effective 1/1/15
- (3) 2016 COLA – 100% of Seattle June 2015 CPI-U, with a minimum of 0.0%, plus a market adjustment of 1.0%, effective 1/1/16

(B) Medical, Dental, Vision Benefits

- (1) Regular full-time and regular part-time employees whose positions are budgeted for thirty (30) or more hours per week shall be eligible to participate in the City's health insurance plans.

- (2) Premiums shall be paid by the City on behalf of all full-time employees and on behalf of all part-time employees budgeted for thirty (30) or more hours per week according to the following schedule:
- a. Effective January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014, the City will pay one-hundred percent (100%) of eligible employee's premium and ninety (90%) of the spouse and dependents' premiums for the following Association of Washington Cities health insurance plans:
 - i. HealthFirst
 - ii. High Deductible Health Plan
 - iii. Group Health Cooperative Copay Plan 2 - \$10 Copay Plan
 - b. Effective January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015, the City will pay ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible employee's premium and eighty-five percent (85%) of the spouse and dependents' premiums for the following Association of Washington Cities health insurance plans:
 - i. HealthFirst
 - ii. Group Health Cooperative Copay Plan 2 - \$10 Copay Plan
 - c. Effective January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016, the City will pay ninety percent (90%) of eligible employee's premium and eighty percent (80%) of the spouse and dependents' premiums for the following Association of Washington Cities health insurance plans:
 - i. HealthFirst
 - ii. Group Health Cooperative Copay Plan 2 - \$10 Copay Plan
 - d. For employees who select the High Deductible Health Plan for 2014, the City will provide an annual City contribution to a Health Savings Account (HSA) as follows:
 - i. Employee only: \$2,250
 - ii. Employee plus dependent(s): \$4,500.
 - e. Effective January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016, the City will pay one-hundred percent (100%) of eligible employee's premium and ninety percent (90%) of the spouse and dependents' premiums for the Association of Washington Cities High Deductible Health Plans.
 - i. For employees who select a High Deductible Plan for 2015 and 2016, the City will provide a notional Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) of \$1,500 for employee only coverage or \$3,000 for any family coverage. The City will fund the notional HRA by preloading a benefits debit card for each employee on an annual basis. For new hire employees, notional HRA funding will be prorated based on the number of months covered for the remainder of the calendar year.
 - ii. Once the deductible has been met, and the employee has also paid coinsurance costs \$1,500 above and beyond the

- deductible for employee only coverage, or \$3,000 above and beyond the deductible for any family coverage, the City will pay any further coinsurance costs which apply to the employee's annual out-of-pocket limit.
- iii. Any unused balance in the notional HRA will be rolled into the employee's HRA VEBA account in April of the following year.
 - f. Effective January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2016, the City will pay one-hundred percent (100%) of eligible employee's, spouse, and dependents premiums for the Association of Washington Cities Plan F dental plan and Plan II orthodontia plan.
 - g. Effective January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2016, the City will pay one-hundred percent (100%) of eligible employee's, spouse, and dependents premiums for the Association of Washington Cities Full Family-\$25 deductible Vision Service Plan (VSP)
 - h. For employees who select the HealthFirst plan or the Group Health Cooperative Copay Plan 2 - \$10 Copay Plan, the City shall provide a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) through HRA VEBA, with the following annual contributions from the City:
 - i. Employee only: \$580. For 2016, amount to increase at a rate mutually agreed upon by the parties.
 - ii. Employee plus dependent(s): \$1,130. For 2016, amount to increase at a rate mutually agreed upon by the parties.

For new hire employees, HRA VEBA funding will be prorated based on the number of months covered for the remainder of the calendar year.

- i. Should the City voluntarily agree to a higher HRA or HSA amount with any other employee group, the General Employees shall receive the same amount(s). This provision shall not apply to any HRA or HSA amounts imposed on the Employer as a result of any arbitration or court decision.

(C) City Hall Closures

Should the City Manager, or a designee close City Hall due to inclement weather or related conditions and release non-essential personnel on administrative leave during regular City Hall business hours, then the City shall add an equal amount of time to the vacation balances of each employee covered under this agreement who works during normal City Hall business hours while City Hall is closed.

(D) General Provisions

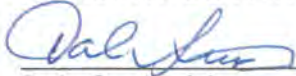
- (1) Where a conflict exists between the terms of this agreement and the Des Moines Personnel Manual, this agreement shall control.

- (2) Ratification and Confirmation. Any acts consistent with the authority and prior to the effective date of this Agreement are hereby ratified and confirmed.

ENTERED INTO AND AGREED this 6th day of November, 2014.

EMPLOYEE NEGOTIATION AND
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CITY OF DES MOINES



Dale Southwick

Tony Piasecki



Bonnie Wilkins

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT:

Public Hearing regarding Year 2015 General
Property Tax Levies

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: November 6, 2014

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 14-213
2. Draft Ordinance No. 14-216
3. Preliminary Levy Limit Worksheet – 2015
Tax Roll

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal JB
- ☒ Finance ph
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☐ Planning, Building & Public Works N/A
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

RCW 84.52.020 requires taxing districts to certify the amount to be raised through property taxation to the county legislative authority. The certification should include the regular levy amount, and if applicable, any lid-lifts approved by the voters, plus amounts for new construction, improvements to property and so forth. Draft Ordinance No. 14-213 satisfies the requirement of RCW 84.52.020.

RCW 84.55.120 requires all taxing districts to adopt a resolution or ordinance in order to realize any increase in their regular property tax levy other than increases due to new construction, improvements to property, increased value of state-assessed property annexations, and refunds. Draft Ordinance No. 14-216 satisfies the requirement of RCW 84.55.120.

First Motion: “I move to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-213 and Draft Ordinance No. 14-216 on first reading.”

Second Motion: “I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-213, determining the amount of funds to be raised by ad valorem taxes for the year 2015 for general City expenditures.”

Third Motion: “I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 14-216, authorizing the increase in ad valorem taxes for the year 2015 for general City expenditures.”

Background

General Property Tax Levies must be adopted by the City Council on or before November 30, 2014. (RCW 84.52.020 and RCW 84.52.070)

General Property Taxes

The property tax levy rate will be \$1.65263 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The levy rate is higher than the City's statutory allowable maximum of \$1.60 due to King County providing an additional \$0.053 per \$1,000 of assessed value from the unused capacity of the Library District. The total citywide preliminary assessed valuation totals \$2,641,915,375. The County used the 2009 limit factor of \$4,591,656 as the levy basis for calculation since it is the highest allowable levy within the last three years. The following provides the expected 2015 property taxes.

Property Tax Levy Limit Calculation

Preliminary 2015 Levy	
Item	Regular
Allowable Levy (2009 Limit Factor)	\$ 4,591,656
Levy Limit Factor	1%
New Construction	21,836
Total RCW 84.55 Levy	\$ 4,659,409
Relevy for Prior Year Refunds	6,405
Total RCW 84.55 Levy + Refunds	\$ 4,665,814
Allowable Levy	\$ 4,665,814
Less Reduction for Decline in AV	(299,705)
Revised Allowable Levy	\$ 4,366,109
Allowable Levy Calculation:	
Assessed Valuation (AV)	\$2,641,915,375
AV/\$1,000	\$ 2,641,915
Levy Rate	\$ 1.65263
Allowable Levy	\$ 4,366,109

Recommendation

It is recommended that the City Council suspend Council Rule 26(a) and pass Draft Ordinance No. 14-213 and Draft Ordinance No. 14-216, determining the amount of funds to be raised by ad valorem taxes for the year 2015 for general City expenditures.

FINANCE DRAFT 11-4-2014

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-213

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON determining and fixing the amount of taxes levied, and certifying the estimated amounts of funds to be raised by taxes on the assessed valuation of property within the City for the year 2015, for general City budget expenditures.

WHEREAS, by law, the King County Assessor is responsible for determining the assessed valuation of all taxable property situated within the boundaries of the City of Des Moines for the year 2014, and

WHEREAS, the City Council and the City Manager have considered the anticipated budget requirements of the City of Des Moines for the fiscal year 2015, and

WHEREAS, notice of public hearing was provided as required by law, and

Whereas, RCW 84.52.010 allows the City to use any unused capacity from the authorized levy amounts of the King County Library District and South King Fire and Rescue, and;

Whereas, The King County Library District is only using \$0.447 of its authorized \$0.50 per thousand dollars of assessed value and City Council has directed that the unused \$0.053 be included in the City's property tax assessment, and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after hearing and after duly considering all relevant evidence and testimony presented, determined that the City of Des Moines requires a total levy in an amount not greater than \$4,371,100, in order to discharge the expected expenses and obligations of the City and in its best interest, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to chapter 84.52 RCW, the City Council is required to determine and fix by ordinance the amount of taxes levied, and to certify the estimated amounts of funds to be raised by taxes on the assessed valuation of property within the City; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 2 of 3

Sec. 1. Findings. The recitals set forth above are adopted in full as findings of the City Council in support of enactment of this ordinance.

Sec. 2. The following amount is determined and fixed as the amount of funds to be raised by taxes on the assessed valuation of property within the City for the year 2015 for general City budget expenditures:

The sum of not greater than \$4,371,100, which does represent the maximum statutory total tax levy, including amounts authorized by the voters, for the fiscal year 2015 in the City of Des Moines.

Sec. 3. The actual amounts levied pursuant to section 1 of this ordinance shall be calculated after the value of state-assessed property (increase in utility value) is provided by King County.

Sec. 4. Upon adoption, the City Clerk shall certify and forward a copy of this ordinance to the Metropolitan King County Council and County Assessor for King County, Washington.

Sec. 5. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 6. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect in full force five (5) days after its passage, approval and publication according to law.

PASSED BY a majority of the City Council of the City of Des Moines this ____ day of _____, 2014 and signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____, 2014.

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 3 of 3

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

Published: _____

LEGAL NOTICE

SUMMARY OF ADOPTED ORDINANCE

CITY OF DES MOINES

ORDINANCE NO. _____, Adopted _____, 2014.

DESCRIPTION OF MAIN POINTS OF THE ORDINANCE:

This ordinance determines and fixes the amount of taxes levied, and certifies the estimated amounts of funds to be raised by taxes on the assessed valuation of property within the City for the year 2015, for general City budget expenditures.

The full text of the ordinance will be mailed without cost upon request.

Bonnie Wilkins
 City Clerk

Published: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 10/08/2014

FINANCE DRAFT 11/4/2014

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-216

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON authorizing an increase in the regular property tax levy for the year 2015 for general City expenditures.

WHEREAS, the City Council and the City Manager have considered the anticipated financial requirements of the City of Des Moines for the fiscal year 2015, and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after hearing and after duly considering all relevant evidence and testimony presented, determined that the City of Des Moines requires a regular levy in an amount not greater than \$4,371,100 which includes an increase in property tax revenue from the previous year, and amounts resulting from the addition of new construction and improvements to property and any increase in the value of state-assessed property, and amounts authorized by law as a result of any annexations that have occurred and refunds made, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 84.55.120 the City Council is required to adopt a separate ordinance specifically authorizing an increase in the regular property tax levy in terms of both dollars and percentage increase from the previous year's levy; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. Consistent with RCW 84.55.120, the City Council of the City of Des Moines hereby authorizes an increase in City property taxes for the 2015 tax levy in an amount not greater than \$812,700, which is twenty-two and eighty-four one hundredths of one percent (+22.84%) above the 2014 tax levy. This increase is exclusive of additional revenue resulting from the addition of new construction and improvements to property and any increase in the value of state assessed property, and any additional amounts resulting from any annexations that have occurred and refunds made.

Sec. 2. The actual amounts levied pursuant to the twenty-two and eighty-four one hundredths of one percent (+22.84%) increase set forth in section 1 of this Ordinance shall be

Ordinance No. ____
Page 2 of 2

calculated after the value of state-assessed property (increase in utility value) is provided by King County.

Sec. 3. Upon adoption, the City Clerk shall certify and forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Metropolitan King County Council and County Assessor for King County, Washington.

Sec. 4. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 5. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect in full force five (5) days after its passage, approval and publication according to law.

PASSED BY a majority of the City Council of the City of Des Moines this 13th day of November, 2014 and signed in authentication thereof this day of , 2014.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

PRELIMINARY

LEVY LIMIT WORKSHEET – 2015 Tax Roll

TAXING DISTRICT: City of Des Moines

The following determination of your regular levy limit for 2015 property taxes is provided by the King County Assessor pursuant to RCW 84.55.100.

Annexed to Fire District 39
Annexed to Library District

(Note 1)

Estimated Fire rate: 1.50000
Estimated Library rate: 0.44737

Using Limit Factor For District	Calculation of Limit Factor Levy	Using Implicit Price Deflator
4,591,656	Levy basis for calculation: (2009 Statutory) (Note 2)	4,591,656
1.0100	x Limit Factor	1.0159
4,637,573	= Levy	4,664,709
13,647,188	Local new construction	13,647,188
0	+ Increase in utility value (Note 3)	0
13,647,188	= Total new construction	13,647,188
1.60000	x Last year's regular levy rate	1.60000
21,836	= New construction levy	21,836
4,659,409	Total Limit Factor Levy	4,686,545
Annexation Levy		
0	Omitted assessment levy (Note 4)	0
4,659,409	Total Limit Factor Levy + new lid lifts	4,686,545
2,641,915,375	÷ Regular levy assessed value less annexations	2,641,915,375
1.65263	= Annexation rate (cannot exceed statutory maximum rate)	1.65263
0	x Annexation assessed value	0
0	= Annexation Levy	0
Lid lifts, Refunds and Total		
0	+ First year lid lifts	0
4,659,409	+ Limit Factor Levy	4,686,545
4,659,409	= Total RCW 84.55 levy	4,686,545
6,405	+ Relevy for prior year refunds (Note 5)	6,405
4,665,814	= Total RCW 84.55 levy + refunds	4,692,950
	Levy Correction: Year of Error _____ (+or-)	
4,366,109	ALLOWABLE LEVY (Note 6)	4,366,109
Increase Information (Note 7)		
1.65263	Levy rate based on allowable levy	1.65263
3,558,400	Last year's ACTUAL regular levy	3,558,400
807,709	Dollar increase over last year other than N/C – Annex	807,709
22.70%	Percent increase over last year other than N/C – Annex	22.70%
Calculation of statutory levy		
	Regular levy assessed value (Note 8)	2,641,915,375
	x Maximum statutory rate	1.65263
	= Maximum statutory levy	4,366,109
	+Omitted assessments levy	0
	=Maximum statutory levy	4,366,109
	Limit factor needed for statutory levy	0.0000

ALL YEARS SHOWN ON THIS FORM ARE THE YEARS IN WHICH THE TAX IS PAYABLE.
Please read carefully the notes on the reverse side.

11/06/14 3:27 PM
LevyLimitWS.doc

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Public Hearing -
Adoption of Year 2015 Budget

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

ATTACHMENTS:

DATE SUBMITTED: November 7, 2014

1. Draft Ordinance No. 14-214 (excluding
APPENDIX A)

CLEARANCES

- [X] Legal PB
 [X] Finance ph
 [] Marina N/A
 [] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
 [] Planning, Building & Public Works N/A
 [] Police N/A
 [] Courts N/A

PPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: AP

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this public hearing is to open the hearing and take any public testimony that may be available. Due to on going discussions with the City Council, Draft Ordinance no. 14-214 Appendix A is not finalized.

Staff is recommending after any public testimony, the Mayor should close the public hearing testimony portion, and continue City Council discussion and review of the 2015 budget as time allows, and pass Draft Ordinance No. 14-214 in its current or amended form to a second reading for enactment at the December 4, 2014 City Council meeting.

Suggested Motion:

"I move to pass Draft Ordinance No. 14-214 to a second reading for enactment at the December 4, 2014 City Council meeting."

Background

The operating and capital improvement plan budgets have been discussed over the last several months.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the City Council continue discussion of the 2015 budget and pass Draft Ordinance No. 14-214 in its current or amended form to a second reading for enactment at the December 4, 2014 City Council meeting.

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 11/5/2014

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-214

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON adopting the final budget for the City of Des Moines, Washington, for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, in summary form, ratifying and confirming revenues and expenditures previously implemented for fiscal year 2014, as such revenues and expenditures form the basis for development of the budget for fiscal year 2015, approving revenues and expenditures for fiscal year 2015, and temporarily suspending the effect of any ordinance, code provision or other City requirement with which the fund adjustments and transfers proposed by the City Manager for the 2014 budget might be inconsistent.

WHEREAS, the City Manager for the City of Des Moines has prepared and submitted a preliminary budget for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 to the City Council and has filed this budget with the Finance Director, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2015 reflects revenues and expenditures that are intended to ensure provision of vital municipal services at acceptable levels, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2015 appropriately relies upon anticipated year-end balances derived from revenues and expenditures previously approved and authorized by the City Council as part of the City's budget for fiscal year 2014, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the fund adjustments and transfers proposed by the City Manager for fiscal year 2014 are necessary and in the public's interest, and

WHEREAS, by motion regularly passed, the Des Moines City Council scheduled a public hearing for November 13, 2014, to take public comment with respect to the proposed 2015 budget, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was given to the public in accordance with law and a public hearing was held on the 13th day of November, 2014, and all persons wishing to be heard were heard; now therefore,

ATTACHMENT 1

Ordinance No. _____
Page 2 of 3

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The findings set forth in the preamble to this ordinance are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

Sec. 2. Based on the findings adopted herein, the City Council temporarily suspends the effect of any ordinance, code provision or other City requirement with which the fund adjustments and transfers proposed by the City Manager for the 2011 budget might be inconsistent.

Sec. 3. The fund adjustments and transfers proposed by the City Manager for fiscal year 2014, which are incorporated in the preliminary budget for fiscal year 2015, are hereby authorized and approved by the City Council.

Sec. 4. Because the City's budget for fiscal year 2015 relies upon anticipated year-end fund balances or shortages derived from revenues collected and expenditures incurred in fiscal year 2014, the City Council hereby ratifies and confirms all revenues, from whatever source derived, and expenditures incurred by the City to the extent such revenues and expenditures are in accordance with the City's budget for fiscal year 2014 or any subsequent budget amendments formally approved by the City Council.

Sec. 5. The City Council hereby adopts, affirms and approves any and all revenues, from whatever source derived, and expenditures as referenced in the attached budget for fiscal year 2015.

Sec. 6. The final budget for the City of Des Moines' fiscal year 2015 is hereby adopted and approved in summary form as set forth in the attached Appendix "A", which is by this reference incorporated herein.

Sec 7. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

ATTACHMENT 1

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 3 of 3

(2) If the provisions of this ordinance are found to be inconsistent with the other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec 8. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force (5) five days after its passage, approval and publication in accordance with law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this _____ day of _____, 2014 and signed in authentication thereof this _____ day of _____, 2014.

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

Published: _____

ATTACHMENT 1

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Second Reading of Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A related to Tree Regulations

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building and Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A related to the Tree Regulations
2. October 2, 2014 Council Agenda (without Attachments)
3. Potential Amendments
4. 11/6/14 PowerPoint Presentation to the Environment Committee
5. City Attorney Memos to Councilmembers
6. Relevant City Goals, Policies, and Strategies on Environmental Protection
7. Coppicing Information
8. Range of Potential Fees

DATE SUBMITTED: November 7, 2014

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal 
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DSB
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Economic Development _____

**APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL:** 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is for City Council to consider, on second reading, Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A (Attachment 1). Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A relates to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas. The Ordinance would add a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16; amend Chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.195 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; and repeal DMMC 18.195.130.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A relating to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, public properties, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas; adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16, amending Chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.195 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; repealing DMMC 18.195.130 and Section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591."

Background

Over the past year, the City Council has been working with the Community Development Division on clarifying regulations related to the cutting and pruning of trees. The October 2, 2014 Council Agenda (Attachment 2) provides additional background information regarding the process for developing and information contained in Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A.

Discussion

On October 2, 2014, the City Council conducted a public hearing on Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A. Public testimony at the hearing raised some questions related to environmentally critical areas, coppicing, scenic view protection, and permit fees. Council moved the ordinance to a second reading and referred the issues of coppicing and permit fees for the Environment Committee to consider prior to second reading.

On November 6, 2014, the Council Environment Committee met to discuss issues raised at the October 2, 2014 Public Hearing - authority and responsibility to manage and protect environmentally critical areas, scenic view protection, potential amendments, and a summary of potential permit fees. Potential amendments to Substitute Draft ordinance 14-043-A are included as Attachment 3, and are summarized below:

- Amendment 1: Modifications to allow removal of significant trees on un-developed lots, without a tree permit.
- Amendment 2: Modification to include Hold Harmless language.
- Amendment 3: Modification to allow more flexibility in acceptable practices.
- Amendment 4: Modification to DMMC 18.195.130, should Council decide not to repeal.

Attachment 4 is a copy of the PowerPoint presentation made to the Environment Committee, and Attachments 5 through 8 provide more detailed information on the various federal and state statutes and local ordinances that regulate environmentally critical areas; relevant City goals, policies, and strategies and regulations related to environmental protection; information on the practice of coppicing; and the range of potential permit fees associated with trees and vegetation removal.

Financial Impact

Code amendments intended by Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A will provide more clarity related to the cutting and pruning of trees on private and public property.

Alternatives

The City Council may:

- I. Enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A as written.
2. Enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A with amendments.
3. Decline to enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Staff recommends that City Council enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A with Amendments 2 and 3.

PLANNING, BUILDING AND PUBLIC WORKS SUBSTITUTE DRAFT 09/12/2014**SUBSTITUTE DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-043-A**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON revising and updating City of Des Moines development regulations relating to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, public properties, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas; adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16, amending chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.195 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations, and repealing DMMC 18.195.130 and section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591, and finding that the revised development regulations meet the statutory requirements of RCW 36.70A.106.

WHEREAS, tree cutting, tree removal and tree retention are regulated pursuant to the Use and Maintenance of Public Rights-of-Way (chapter 12.05), Land Filling, Clearing and Grading Code (chapter 14.20 DMMC), Environmentally Critical Areas Code (chapter 16.10), Shoreline Master Program (chapter 16.20 DMMC), Layout and Design of Subdivisions and Similar Requirements (chapter 17.35), and Landscaping and Screening Requirements (chapter 18.195 DMMC), and

WHEREAS, there is no clear policy or development criteria in the DMMC regarding "best management practices" for the cutting of trees, and

WHEREAS, the City researched and assessed the experience of other jurisdictions in regard to standards and requirements for regulating the cutting of trees, and

WHEREAS, the City Council Environment Committee held three meetings to consider the matter and provided guidance on the development of Draft Ordinance No. 14-043, and

WHEREAS, the changes proposed by this Ordinance have been processed in accordance with the requirements of the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), a final determination of non-significance was issued by the SEPA responsible official, and published on April 28, 2014, in the *Seattle Times*, and the appropriate comment period expired on May 12, 2014, and the appeal period concluded on May 22, 2014, and

Ordinance No. ____
Page 2 of 15

WHEREAS, a notice of intent to adopt the proposed code amendments was sent to the Washington State Department of Commerce for a 15-day expedited review and comment period in accordance with State law, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was given to the public in accordance with the law, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on the 22nd day of May, 2014, and the City Council sent the Draft Ordinance back to the Environment Committee for further review, and

WHEREAS, a City Council Environment Committee met on July 17, 2014 to review and discuss the substitute Draft Ordinance and directed staff to bring the substitute Draft Ordinance back to the full Council, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was given to the public in accordance with the law, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on the 2nd day of October, 2014, and all persons wishing to be heard were heard, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendments contained in this Ordinance are appropriate and necessary for the protection of sensitive, unique, fragile and valuable features of the City's environment and protecting the public health, safety and welfare against loss or damage from the indiscriminant cutting of trees in the City; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

A new chapter shall be added to Title 16 DMMC to read as follows in sections 1 through 12 of this Ordinance:

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 1. Title.** This chapter shall be entitled "Trees".

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 2. Application.** This chapter shall apply to the removal, cutting, and pruning of trees within the City of Des Moines.

Ordinance No. ____
Page 3 of 15

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 3. Purpose.** These regulations are adopted to promote the public health, safety and general welfare of the citizens of Des Moines, including minimizing erosion, siltation and water pollution, surface water and ground water runoff, risks of landslides, and the need for additional storm drainage facilities; preserving trees for the reduction of noise, wind protection, slope stabilization, animal habitat, and reduction in air pollution; removing dead, diseased, or hazardous trees; implementing the City's comprehensive plan; providing for the delivery of reliable utility service; and reasonable development of property.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 4. Authority.** This chapter is adopted pursuant to the authority set forth in chapters 36.70A, 36.70B and 36.70C RCW and other applicable laws.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 5. Permit - Requirements.**

(1) No tree permit required. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, no tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees on private developed or partially developed lots as follows:

(a) Trees located outside of environmentally critical areas, shoreline areas, and associated buffer areas as verified by the City or qualified professional;

(b) Trees that are not part of a required landscaping area;

(c) The total area to be cleared is less than 2,000 square feet; and

(d) An exemption from a tree permit does not exempt a property owner from complying with policies, criteria and standards contained in this chapter or other applicable local, state or federal regulations or permit requirements.

(2) Tree permit required. Except as exempted in subsection (3) of this section, a tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees as follows:

Ordinance No. ____
Page 4 of 15

(a) Trees located within a critical area or shoreline area, or associated buffers.

(b) Trees located within a required landscaping area.

(c) Trees located on a private developed or partially developed lot where the total area to be cleared is 2,000 square feet or greater.

(d) Trees located on private undeveloped lots.

(e) Trees located on City-owned property.

(f) Trees located on City right-of-way.

(3) Exemptions. The following situations are exempt from obtaining a tree permit that would otherwise be required under this section:

(a) Dead, diseased or hazard trees, as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist, that are located outside of critical areas, shoreline areas and associated buffers.

(b) Emergency. A tree may be removed without first obtaining a tree permit in an emergency situation involving immediate danger to life or property provided the City is notified within seven days of the tree being cut, is provided such additional information as the City requests in order to verify the emergency, and an-after-the-fact tree permit is obtained within twenty days following the cutting of the tree, if required.

(c) Exemption from the permit requirements of this chapter shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this Code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

(4) Other permits required. Other permits may be required as follows:

(a) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within environmentally critical areas or the associated buffer

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 5 of 15

shall be reviewed in accordance with the environmentally critical areas regulations codified in chapter 16.10 DMMC.

(b) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within shoreline environments or the associated buffer shall be reviewed in accordance with the shoreline master program codified in chapter 16.20 DMMC.

(c) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees in a required landscaping area are subject to the Landscaping and Screening provisions codified in chapter 18.195 DMMC, and/or the requirements identified on the Final Plat.

(d) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within the City right-of-way shall be reviewed in accordance the Use and Maintenance of Public Rights-of-Way provisions codified in chapter 12.05 DMMC.

(e) Removal, cutting, or pruning of trees that results in a total area of disturbance greater than 2,000 square feet shall be reviewed in accordance with the land clearing, grading, and filling provisions codified in chapter 14.20 DMMC.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 6. Tree removal, cutting, and pruning limitations.** In addition to the Best Pruning Practices provisions codified in section 7 of this Ordinance, the following limitations shall apply to removing, cutting, and pruning of trees:

(1) Trees on private developed or partially developed lots. No limitations other than a tree permit is required where the total area to be cleared is 2,000 square feet or greater.

(2) Trees on private undeveloped lots.

(a) Removal of dead, diseased or hazard trees as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist;

(b) Removal of small trees;

(c) Tree pruning that does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area;

Ordinance No. ____
Page 6 of 15

(d) Removal of significant trees, subject to the Tree Replacement provisions codified in section (8) of this Ordinance, except that removal of significant trees shall be permitted without replacement if done so in conjunction with issuance of a Building Permit.

(3) Trees on City-owned property.

(a) Removal of dead, diseased or hazard trees as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist;

(b) Removal of small trees;

(c) Tree pruning that does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area;

(d) Removal of significant trees, provided that the removal of significant trees is subject to tree replacement ratio of 3:1.

(4) Trees on City right-of-way.

(a) Tree pruning does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 7. Best pruning practices.** Tree pruning shall conform to the International Society of Arboriculture standards, to maintain a tree in a healthy and safe condition.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 8. Tree replacement.**

(1) Replacement trees - Number. Any tree identified to be retained that is removed, destroyed or damaged shall be replaced by the applicant on the subject property at a ratio of 3:1:

(a) Replacement trees shall be a minimum size of eight feet in height for evergreen trees, and two inches in caliper for deciduous, and shall be approved by the Planning, Building and Public Works Department. The Planning, Building and

Ordinance No. ____
Page 7 of 15

Public Works Department may approve smaller trees if it determines they are of specimen quality.

(b) Trees shall be provided in addition to any street trees required under chapter 12.15 DMMC. The exact type and location of street trees shall be determined by the Planning, Building and Public Works Department.

(2) Maintenance of replacement trees. The applicant shall maintain all replacement trees in a healthy condition. The applicant shall be obligated to replant any replacement tree that dies, becomes diseased.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 9. Tree permit - Application.** An application for a tree permit shall be submitted on a form provided by the City and shall include the following information:

(1) General information.

(a) The applicant shall give the name, address and telephone number of the applicant and owner of the property and the street address;

(b) The applicant must provide information on the proposed location, species, diameter and number of trees proposed to be cut or pruned; and

(c) The applicant must agree to pay all costs of cutting, pruning, removing debris, cleaning, and any traffic control needed.

(d) If the applicant is not the owner of the property, a notarized authorization by the property owner consenting to the tree cutting activity shall be provided.

(2) Plan sheet specifications. All plan sheets will contain the following information:

(a) The date, basis, and datum of the contours, which shall be referenced to the City's network of benchmarks, if applicable;

Ordinance No. ____
Page 8 of 15

(b) Date, north arrow, and adequate scale (1:10, 1:20, or 1:40) on all maps and plans;

(c) Contours will be at two-foot contour intervals;

(d) Contact information for the applicant and the property owner, and legal description of the property;

(3) Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan.

(a) Sequence for tree removal and other land-disturbing activities;

(b) Schedule for installation and removal of all temporary erosion and sediment control measures, including vegetative measures;

(c) An outline of the methods to be used in clearing vegetation and disposing of the cleared vegetative matter; and

(4) Other information as deemed necessary by the code official.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10. Permit - Expiration - Extension.**

(1) Except when specific time limits are set by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee, any permit granted under this chapter shall expire one year from the date of issuance.

(2) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee may set specific limits to the project commencement and/or completion for any reasonable purpose, including but not limited to environmental reasons or for coordination with other permitted site work.

(3) Upon a showing of good cause, a permit may be extended for six months. Approved plans shall not be amended without authorization of the City Manager or the City Manager's designee.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 11. Tree permit to be posted.** No work shall commence until a permit notice has been posted on the subject site at a conspicuous location. The notice shall remain posted until the project has been completed.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 12. Fees.** There shall be a fee assessed to compensate the City for the expense of reviewing and processing plans, conducting inspections, providing for outside

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 9 of 15

consulting services, and the like. The fee shall be set by written administrative directive and shall be related to the amount of anticipated service for the particular application. Fees for permits authorized under this chapter that are reviewed after the proposed site work has started will be assessed at twice the normal rate, except for emergency exemption established in section 5 of this Ordinance.

Sec. 13. DMMC 16.01.050 and section (5) of Ordinance No. 1583 are amended to add the following definitions:

"Certified arborist" means an individual who has achieved a level of knowledge in the art and science of tree care through experience and by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the International Society of Arboriculture or urban forestry program.

"Developed or partially developed lot" means a lot or parcel of land upon which a usable structure is located.

"Development" means any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, clearing, grading, paving, excavation, drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials located within the area of special flood hazard.

"Development activity" means any work, condition, or activity which requires a permit or approval under ~~chapter 2.22 or~~ Titles 11, 12, 14, 16, 17 or 18 DMMC.

"Environmentally Critical Areas". See "Critical areas."

"Land clearing" means the act of removing, topping or destroying trees, topsoil, or ground cover from any undeveloped or partially developed lot, environmentally critical areas, shoreline environments, public lands, or public right-of-way.

Ordinance No. ____
Page 10 of 15

"Significant trees" means healthy evergreen trees six inches (6") in diameter or greater as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground, and healthy deciduous trees (excluding alders, European ashes, cottonwoods and willows) eight inches (8") in diameter or greater as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground.

"Small trees" means evergreen trees that are less than six inches (6") in diameter as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground and deciduous trees that are less than eight inches (8") in diameter as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground.

"Tree" means a living woody plant characterized by one main stem or trunk and many branches, and having a diameter of four inches or more measured at 24 inches above ground level.

"Tree pruning" means to cut branches from a tree using practices approved by the International Society of Arboriculture to maintain a tree in a healthy and safe condition.

"Tree topping" means the indiscriminate cutting of tree branches to stubs or lateral branches that are not large enough to assume the terminal role. Other names for topping include but are not limited to "heading," "tipping," "hat-racking," and "rounding over."

"Undeveloped lot" means a lot or parcel of land upon which no usable structure exists.

"Vegetation" means the general plant life and the groundcover provided by plants, including trees.

Sec. 14. DMMC 14.20.180 and section 70 of Ordinance No. 1581 are amended to read as follows:

Ordinance No. ____
Page 11 of 15

14.20.180 Exemptions. Applicants must receive a written letter of exemption from the City Manager or the City Manager's designee before commencing with the exempted work. Exemption from the permit requirements of this chapter shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

(1) A grading or land clearing permit shall not be required for any of the following activities, ~~provided,~~ provided that the land clearing activity shall not exceed 2,000 square feet; the grading and filling activity shall not exceed 50 cubic yards; and that the clearing, and grading, and filling activity shall be subject to the minimum requirements specified in this chapter:

(a) The installation and maintenance of fire hydrants, water meters, and pumping stations, and street furniture by the City or its contractors;

(b) Removal of trees and ground cover in emergency situations involving immediate danger to life or property or substantial fire hazards;

(c) Removal of trees or ground cover or dumping of fill on partially developed lots for the purpose of general property and utility maintenance, landscaping, or gardening; provided, that this exemption shall not apply to land clearing, grading, or filling for the purpose of developing the property with substantial permanent improvements such as roads, driveways, utilities, or buildings;

(d) Removal of dead or diseased ground cover or trees;

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 12 of 15

(e) A grading and filling activity ~~less than a total of 50 cubic yards which~~ does not obstruct a drainage course;

(f) Grading and filling activity to place a building foundation approved under a City building permit and involves less than 120 cubic yards of grading and filling;

~~(g) Clearing less than 200 square feet;~~

(~~h~~g) Cemetery graves;

(~~i~~h) Refuse disposal sites controlled by other regulations;

(~~j~~i) Exploratory excavations performed under the direction of a registered design professional. Exploratory excavation is not to begin construction of a building prior to receiving a permit (the sole purpose for preparing a soils report).

(2) Exemption from the permit requirements of this chapter shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

Sec. 15. DMMC 18.195.020(4) and section (4) of section 413 of Ordinance No. 1591 are amended as follows:

(4) Plan requirements. The Planning, Building and Public Works Department shall review and may approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove site landscape development plans for all development activities subject to the provisions of this chapter. A landscaping plan shall be submitted to the Planning, Building and Public Works Department accurately drawn using an appropriate

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 13 of 15

engineering or architectural scale which shows the following:

- (a) Boundaries and dimensions of the site;
- (b) Location and identification of all streets, alleys, sidewalks, and easements abutting the site, including dimensions;
- (c) Proposed topography at a maximum of five-foot contours;
- (d) Proposed location and dimensions of all on-site buildings including height of structures and distance between buildings;
- (e) Details of any proposed architectural barriers;
- (f) Dimensions and location of storage and trash areas, loading docks, exterior utility installations, and mechanical equipment;
- (g) Layout and dimensions of all parking stalls, easements, access ways, turnaround areas, driveways, and sidewalks on-site;
- (h) Percentage of landscaping for total site and net square footage of parcel;
- (i) Proposed landscaping including location, species, and size at time of planting;
- (j) Existing vegetation in general, and identifying all evergreen trees six inches in diameter DBH (diameter at breast height) or greater as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground and all deciduous trees eight inches in diameter DBH or greater as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground;
- (k) Irrigation plan, indicating the location of pipes, sprinkler heads and pumps, pipe

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 14 of 15

size, head capacity, water pressure in pounds per square inch at the pump and sprinkler heads, and timer system.

Sec. 16. DMMC 18.195.110(1) and section (1) of section 422 of Ordinance No. 1591 are amended as follows:

(1) All existing healthy evergreen trees six inches DBH (diameter at breast height) or greater and all existing healthy deciduous trees (excluding alders, European ashes, cottonwoods and willows) eight inches in diameter DBH or greater as measured at fifty-four inches (54") above the ground, shall be retained to the extent feasible within landscape areas. The Planning, Building and Public Works Department shall designate trees to be retained prior to issuance of a land clearing, grading, and filling permit.

Sec. 17. DMMC 18.195.130 and section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591 are repealed.

~~18.195.130 Scenic view preservation.
 Landscaping shall be designed, installed, and thereafter maintained in such a manner which preserves scenic views and vistas of neighborhood and upland properties. Under no circumstances shall species of trees be planted which by virtue of their height and/or breadth at maturity impinge upon the views of other properties.~~

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 18. Codification.** Sections 1 through 12 of this Ordinance shall be codified as a new chapter entitled "Trees", in Title 16 DMMC.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 19. Severability - Construction.**

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 15 of 15

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 20. Effective** **date.** This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days after its passage and approval in accordance with law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this ____ day of _____, 2014 and signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____, 2014.

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

Published: _____

Effective Date: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM**BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL**
City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Public Hearing for Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A related to Tree Regulations

FOR AGENDA OF: October 2, 2014

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building and Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A related to the Tree Regulations
2. Council Requested Amendment 1
3. Environmentally Critical Area Maps
4. Tree Benefits

DATE SUBMITTED: September 25, 2014

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal DB
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DSB
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Economic Development _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: AS

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is for City Council to conduct a public hearing to consider substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A (Attachment 1), relating to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas; adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16, amending Chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.95 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; repealing DMMC 18.95.130 and Section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591; and finding that the revised development regulations meet the statutory requirements of RCW 36.70A.106.

Suggested Motions

Motion 1: "I move to consider substitute Draft Ordinance 14-043-A"

Motion 2: "I move to suspend City Council Rule 26(a) to consider Substitute Draft Ordinance 14-043-A on first reading."

Motion 3: "I move to enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A relating to the cutting and removal of trees on private developed sites, private undeveloped sites, public properties, City-owned property and right-of-way, and environmentally critical areas; adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Trees" to Title 16, amending Chapters 14.20, 16.01, and 18.95 of the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to add new definitions and development regulations; repealing DMMC 18.95.130 and Section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591."

Alternate Motion: "I move to pass Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A to a second reading on _____ or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard."

Background

At the November 14, 2013 Environment Committee, Administration provided an overview of how the Community Development Division interprets the DMMC requirements related to requests by citizens and others to prune, top, or remove trees within the City of Des Moines. Below is a summary of the direction the Committee provided as it relates to the following categories of sites:

- **Trees on private developed sites** – No permit required, provided that the tree(s) are not located within a designated critical area, shoreline environment, or required landscaping area.
- **Trees on private undeveloped sites** – Limited to removal of dead, diseased, or hazard trees, subject to approval of a land clearing, grading, and filling permit. Limited tree pruning is allowed using methods approved by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) that do not destroy the integrity of the tree. The Committee's position was that indiscriminant removal of trees would increase runoff potential and create an implied view protection.
- **Trees on city-owned property** – Limited to removal of dead, diseased or hazard trees, subject to approval of a land clearing, grading, and filling permit. Limited tree pruning is allowed using methods approved by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) that do not destroy the integrity of the tree.
- **Trees on city right-of-way** - Subject to approval of a right-of-way use permit, provided that the tree/s are not located within a designated critical area, shoreline environment, or required landscaping area. Limited tree pruning is allowed using methods approved by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) that do not destroy the integrity of the tree.
- **Trees within environmentally critical areas, shoreline environments, and required landscaping (private/public properties)** – Subject to approval of a land clearing, grading, and filling permit and threshold/disturbance limits per Environmentally Critical Areas Ordinance (Chapter 16.10 DMMC, formerly Chapter 18.86), Shoreline Master Program (Chapter 16.20 DMMC, formerly Chapter 18.90), and Landscaping and Screening (Chapter 18.195 DMMC, formerly Chapter 18.41).

May 22, 2014 – A Public Hearing was held to consider Draft Ordinance No. 14-043. A number of concerns were raised at the Public Hearing, and Council sent the Draft Ordinance back to the Environment Committee for further discussion.

July 17, 2014 Environment Committee Meeting – Staff gave a brief review of the Committee’s previous direction and provided examples of tree regulations from the Cities of Shoreline, Bellevue, Mercer Island and Kent. To address questions raised at the May 22nd public hearing, staff proposed an alternate approach to place the proposed tree regulations into a new Chapter in Title 16 which was supported by the Committee. Accordingly, the draft tree regulations were presented and discussed with the Committee. Staff was directed to finalize the substitute draft Ordinance and bring it forward for Council consideration.

September 18, 2014 Environment Committee Meeting – Staff discussed two key policy questions related to increasing the clearing limits and cutting trees on private undeveloped lots. Regarding clearing limits, the City must comply with our National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements. Currently, the threshold for erosion and sedimentation control and a clearing and grading permit is 200 square feet while under the NPDES permit, the trigger for erosion and sedimentation control is 2,000 square feet. The Committee recommended raising the clearing limit to the 2,000 square feet. As it relates to cutting trees on private undeveloped lots, the Committee did not reach a consensus on whether a permit should be required to cut trees or not and deferred the discussion to the full Council.

Discussion

Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A proposes to add a new chapter entitled “Trees” to Title 16. The draft ordinance amends Chapter 14.20 DMMC to address concerns about the threshold point at which point a tree permit would be required; amends Chapter 16.01 DMMC to add and modify certain definitions; amends Chapter 18.195.020 to provide consistent definitions; and repeals Chapter 18.195.130 dealing with scenic view protection.

Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A reflects the policy direction received from the Environment Committee to address areas of ambiguity, remove areas of contradiction, and provide greater overall clarity on how the City regulates the cutting and maintenance of trees in the City, including but not limited to the following:

Permit Requirements:

- (1) No tree permit required. Except as otherwise provided in (2), no tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees on private developed or partially developed lots as follows:
 - (a) Trees located outside of environmentally critical areas, shoreline areas, and associated buffer areas as verified by the City or qualified professional;
 - (b) Trees that are not part of a required landscaping area;
 - (c) The total area to be cleared is less than 2,000 square feet.
- (2) Tree permit required. Except as exempted in (3) below, a tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees as follows:
 - (a) Trees located within a critical area or shoreline area, or associated buffers.
 - (b) Trees located within a required landscaping area.

- (c) Trees located on a private developed or partially developed lot where the total area to be cleared is 2,000 square feet or greater.
 - (d) Trees located on private undeveloped lots.
 - (e) Trees located on city-owned property.
 - (f) Trees located on city right of way.
- (3) Exemptions. The following situations are exempt from obtaining a tree permit that would otherwise be required under this section:
- (a) Dead, diseased or hazard trees, as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist, that are located outside of critical areas, shoreline areas and associated buffers.
 - (b) Emergency. A tree may be removed without first obtaining a tree permit in an emergency situation involving immediate danger to life or property provided the City is notified within seven days of the tree being cut, is provided such additional information as the City requests in order to verify the emergency, and an-after-the- fact tree permit is obtained within twenty days following the cutting of the tree, if required.
 - (c) Exemption from the permit requirements of this chapter shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.
- (4) Other permits required. Other permits may be required as follows:
- (a) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within environmentally critical areas or the associated buffer shall be reviewed in accordance with the environmentally critical areas regulations codified in chapter 16.10 DMMC.
 - (b) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within shoreline environments or the associated buffer shall be reviewed in accordance with the shoreline master program codified in chapter 16.20 DMMC.
 - (c) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees in a required landscaping area are subject to the Landscaping and Screening provisions codified in chapter 18.195 DMMC, and/or the requirements identified on the Final Plat.
 - (d) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within the City right-of-way shall be reviewed in accordance the Use and Maintenance of Public Rights-of-Way provisions codified in chapter 12.05 DMMC.
 - (e) Removal, cutting, or pruning of trees that results in a total area of disturbance greater than 2,000 square feet shall be reviewed in accordance with the land clearing, grading, and filling provisions codified in Chapter 14.20 DMMC.

The proposed tree regulations are intended to provide a balance between protection of the natural environment within the City consistent with current policy and allowing more flexibility for private property owners.

As previously discussed, the Council Environment Committee did not reach a consensus on whether a permit should be required to cut trees on private undeveloped lots and deferred the discussion to the full Council. A proposed amendment to Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A (Council Requested Amendment 1) is provided as Attachment 2.

A series of GIS maps depicting the City's designated critical areas are included as Attachment 3.

A summary of the environmental, social and economic benefits of trees is included as Attachment 4.

Based on the ordinance that is ultimately adopted, staff will prepare a Public Assistance Memo (PAM) to clarify how the City interprets the code as it relates to the cutting and maintenance of trees. The PAM is intended as a user-friendly hand-out that can be obtained at the front counter or on-line to help citizens, property owners, developers and others understand what is allowed, what is exempt and what is required.

Financial Impact

Code amendments intended by Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A will provide more clarity related to the cutting of trees on private and public property.

Alternatives

The City Council may:

1. Enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A.
2. Enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A with amendments.
3. Decline to enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Staff recommends that City Council enact Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

REQUESTED AMENDMENT 1

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this amendment is to allow cutting of trees on private undeveloped lots consistent with Section 5 (1) of Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A (see Amendment 1A).

DISCUSSION:

Currently we do not allow removal of significant trees on undeveloped lots without a development application. The code is silent on mitigation of unpermitted tree removal on an undeveloped lot. As it relates to civil improvements of a subdivision, when significant trees are removed, we require a replacement ratio of 5:1. As currently proposed, Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A would establish a 3:1 replacement ratio.

The proposed amendment would be a shift in policy direction for the City and may necessitate additional amendments to DMMC 14.20.030 Purpose of Chapter 14.20 Land Filling, Clearing and Grading Code by either amending or deleting DMMC 14.20.030 (1)(b) and (1)(f)-(h). Amendment 1B is intended to address this concern.

14.20.030 Purpose.

(1) These regulations are adopted for the following purposes:

- (a) To promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens;
- (b) To preserve and enhance the City's physical and aesthetic character by preventing indiscriminate removal or destruction of trees, soils, or ground cover on undeveloped and partially developed property;
- (c) To promote land development practices that result in a minimal disturbance to the City's vegetation and soils;
- (d) To minimize surface and subsurface water runoff volumes and to prevent erosion-sedimentation and reduce the risk of slides and other unstable conditions;
- (e) To minimize the need for additional storm drainage facilities;
- (f) To retain clusters of trees for the abatement of noise and wind protection as well as site stability maintenance;
- (g) To acknowledge that trees and ground cover reduce air pollution by producing pure oxygen from carbon dioxide;
- (h) To minimize devaluation of property values due to unnecessary destruction of trees and ground cover;
- (i) To promote building and site planning practices that are consistent with the City's natural topographical and vegetational features while at the same time recognizing that certain factors such as condition (e.g., disease, danger of falling, etc.), proximity to existing and proposed structures and improvements, interference with utility services, and the realization of a reasonable enjoyment of property may require the removal of certain trees and ground cover;
- (j) To ensure prompt development, restoration and replanting, and effective erosion and sedimentation control of property during and after land clearing, grading, or filling through the use of phase development, performance bonds, and other reasonable controls;
- (k) To reduce degradation of streams and other water bodies located in and adjacent to the City via scouring, siltation, and water pollution;
- (l) To implement the goals and objectives of the State Environmental Policy Act and the water quality standards set forth by the State Department of Ecology; and

(m) To implement and further the City's Comprehensive Plan.

(2) It is not the intent or purpose of this chapter to prevent the reasonable development of land in the City. [Ord. 1581 § 55, 2013.]

In addition, Council may want to consider amending the following Comprehensive Plan policies that relate to the preservation of trees (see Amendment 1C):

Conservation Element

Policy 4-03-08: *Promote the preservation of native vegetation and mature trees; revegetation; and appropriate landscaping to improve air and water quality and fish and wildlife habitat.*

Strategy 4-04-01(5): *Regulate and plan land use and condition development proposals in ways that protect mature trees, native vegetation, stream flow, fish and wildlife habitat, groundwater recharge, and air quality, as well as natural topographic, geologic, and hydrologic features.*

MOTION 1A:

"I move Amendment 1A"

Motion 1B:

"I move Amendment 1B"

Motion 1C:

"I move Amendment 1C"

AMENDMENT 1A :

NEW SECTION. Sec. 5. Permit - Requirements

(1) No tree permit required. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, no tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees on private developed, ~~or~~ partially developed, or undeveloped lots as follows:

(a) Trees located outside of environmentally critical areas, shoreline areas, and associated buffer areas as verified by the City or qualified professional;

(b) Trees that are not part of a required landscaping area;

(c) The total area to be cleared is less than 2,000 square feet; and

(d) An exemption from a tree permit does not exempt a property owner from complying with policies, criteria and standards contained in this chapter or other applicable local, state or federal regulations or permit requirements.

(2) Tree permit required. Except as exempted in subsection (3) of this section, a tree permit is required to remove, cut, or prune trees as follows:

(a) Trees located within a critical area or shoreline area, or associated buffers.

(b) Trees located within a required landscaping area.

(c) Trees located on a private developed, ~~or~~ partially developed, or undeveloped lot where the total area to be cleared is 2,000 square feet or greater.

~~(e) Trees located on private undeveloped lots.~~

(de) Trees located on City-owned property.

(ef) Trees located on City right-of-way.

(3) Exemptions. The following situations are exempt from obtaining a tree permit that would otherwise be required under this section:

(a) Dead, diseased or hazard trees, as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist, that are located outside of critical areas, shoreline areas and associated buffers.

(b) Emergency. A tree may be removed without first obtaining a tree permit in an emergency situation involving immediate danger to life or property provided the City is notified within seven days of the tree being cut, is provided such additional information as the City requests in order to verify the emergency, and an-after-the-fact tree permit is obtained within twenty days following the cutting of the tree, if required.

(c) Exemption from the permit requirements of this chapter shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this Code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

(4) Other permits required. Other permits may be required as follows:

(a) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within environmentally critical areas or the associated buffer shall be reviewed in accordance with the environmentally critical areas regulations codified in chapter 16.10 DMMC.

(b) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within shoreline environments or the associated buffer shall be reviewed in accordance with the shoreline master program codified in chapter 16.20 DMMC.

(c) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees in a required landscaping area are subject to the Landscaping and Screening provisions codified in chapter 18.195 DMMC, and/or the requirements identified on the Final Plat.

(d) Removing, cutting, or pruning of trees located within the City right-of-way shall be reviewed in accordance the Use and Maintenance of Public Rights-of-Way provisions codified in chapter 12.05 DMMC.

(e) Removal, cutting, or pruning of trees that results in a total area of disturbance greater than 2,000 square feet shall be reviewed in accordance with the land clearing, grading, and filling provisions codified in chapter 14.20 DMMC.

NEW SECTION. Sec. 6. Tree removal, cutting, and pruning limitations. In addition to the Best Pruning Practices provisions codified in section 7 of this Ordinance, the following limitations shall apply to removing, cutting, and pruning of trees:

(1) Trees on private developed, ~~or partially developed, or undeveloped~~ lots. No limitations other than a tree permit is required where the total area to be cleared is 2,000 square feet or greater.

~~(2) Trees on private undeveloped lots.~~

~~(a) Removal of dead, diseased or hazard trees as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist;~~

~~(b) Removal of small trees;~~

~~(c) Tree pruning that does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area;~~

~~(d) Removal of significant trees, subject to the Tree Replacement provisions codified in section (8) of this Ordinance, except that removal of significant trees shall be permitted without replacement if done so in conjunction with issuance of a Building Permit.~~

(23) Trees on City-owned property.

(a) Removal of dead, diseased or hazard trees as determined and/or verified by the City or as determined by a certified arborist;

(b) Removal of small trees;

(c) Tree pruning that does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area;

(d) Removal of significant trees, provided that the removal of significant trees is subject to tree replacement ratio of 3:1.

(34) Trees on City right-of-way.

(a) Tree pruning does not remove more than 25 percent of a tree's total leaf area.

AMENDMENT 1B

(Inserted as Sec. 14 and the following sections renumbered):

Sec. 14. DMMC 14.20.030 and section 55 of Ordinance No. 1581 are amended to read as follows:

14.20.030 Purpose.

(1) These regulations are adopted for the following purposes:

- (a) To promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens;
- (b) To preserve and enhance the City's physical and aesthetic character by preventing indiscriminate removal or destruction of trees, soils, or ground cover within designated environmentally critical areas and shoreline areas.~~on undeveloped and partially developed property;~~
- (c) To promote land development practices that result in a minimal disturbance to the City's vegetation and soils;
- (d) To minimize surface and subsurface water runoff volumes and to prevent erosion-sedimentation and reduce the risk of slides and other unstable conditions;
- (e) To minimize the need for additional storm drainage facilities;
- (f) To promote the retention of ~~retain~~ clusters of trees for the abatement of noise and wind protection as well as site stability maintenance;
- (g) To acknowledge that trees and ground cover reduce air pollution by producing pure oxygen from carbon dioxide;
- ~~(h) To minimize devaluation of property values due to unnecessary destruction of trees and ground cover;~~
- (h±) To promote building and site planning practices that are consistent with the City's natural topographical and vegetational features while at the same time recognizing that certain factors such as condition (e.g., disease, danger of falling, etc.), proximity to existing and proposed structures and improvements, interference with utility services, and the realization of a reasonable enjoyment of property may require the removal of certain trees and ground cover;

(j) To ensure prompt development, restoration and replanting, and effective erosion and sedimentation control of property during and after land clearing, grading, or filling through the use of phase development, performance bonds, and other reasonable controls;

(k) To reduce degradation of streams and other water bodies located in and adjacent to the City via scouring, siltation, and water pollution;

(l) To implement the goals and objectives of the State Environmental Policy Act and the water quality standards set forth by the State Department of Ecology; and

(m) To implement and further the City's Comprehensive Plan.

(2) It is not the intent or purpose of this chapter to prevent the reasonable development of land in the City. [Ord. 1581 § 55, 2013.]

AMENDMENT 1C:

"I move to direct staff to address Council policy related to the protection of mature trees as part of the 2015 Comprehensive Plan update process."

Amendment 2:

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this amendment is to include language in the Draft Ordinance to indemnify the City, its officials, officers, and agents from potential liability resulting in work within a critical area.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 9. Tree permit - Application.** An application for a tree permit shall be submitted on a form provided by the City and shall include the following information:

(1) General information.

(a) The applicant shall give the name, address and telephone number of the applicant and owner of the property and the street address;

(b) The applicant must provide information on the proposed location, species, diameter and number of trees proposed to be cut or pruned; and

(c) The applicant must agree to pay all costs of cutting, pruning, removing debris, cleaning, and any traffic control needed.

(d) If the applicant is not the owner of the property, a notarized authorization by the property owner consenting to the tree cutting activity shall be provided.

(2) Plan sheet specifications. All plan sheets will contain the following information:

(a) The date, basis, and datum of the contours, which shall be referenced to the City's network of benchmarks, if applicable;

(b) Date, north arrow, and adequate scale (1:10, 1:20, or 1:40) on all maps and plans;

(c) Contours will be at two-foot contour intervals;

(d) Contact information for the applicant and the property owner, and legal description of the property;

(3) Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan.

(a) Sequence for tree removal and other land-disturbing activities;

(b) Schedule for installation and removal of all temporary erosion and sediment control measures, including vegetative measures;

(c) An outline of the methods to be used in clearing vegetation and disposing of the cleared vegetative matter; and

(4) The applicant shall have an executed hold harmless and release agreement on a form approved by the City, indemnifying and releasing the City, its officials, officers, and agents from liability.

(45) Other information as deemed necessary by the code official.

Motion 2:

"I move Amendment 2"

Amendment 3:**PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this amendment is to provide flexibility in the standards used for best pruning practices.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 7. Best pruning practices.** Tree pruning shall conform to the International Society of Arboriculture standards, or other standards approved by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and/or the Department of Ecology, to maintain a—tree trees within environmentally critical areas and shoreline areas in a healthy and safe condition.

Motion 3:

"I move Amendment 3"

Amendment 4:

PURPOSE:

This amendment is not recommended by staff. The purpose of this amendment is to provide some clarity to the code section should the City Council decide not to repeal it as proposed by staff.

Sec. 17. DMMC 18.195.130 and section 424 of Ordinance No. 1591 are amended to read as follows:

18.195.130 ~~Scenic view preservation~~Landscape Design.

Landscaping required by this chapter shall should be designed, installed, and thereafter maintained in such a manner which preserves minimizes impacts to scenic views and vistas of neighborhood and upland properties. Under no circumstances shall species of trees be planted which by virtue of their height and/or breadth at maturity impinge upon the views of other properties

The City, by this section, does not warrant or guarantee views other than as required for compliance with the Shoreline Management Act and the City's Shoreline Master Program but rather allows for the voluntary agreements between property owners for view preservation generally and for authority through the environmentally critical areas and shoreline permitting processes to allow for tree cutting and pruning to aid in the preservation of views. The City does not warrant or guarantee that trees may be cut or pruned on any parcel/s other than the parcel owned by the applicant upon compliance with the City's environmentally critical areas and shoreline permitting processes if required.

Motion 4:

"I move Amendment 4"

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE MEETING
SUBSTITUTE DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-043-A

Denise Lathrop, Community Development Manager
Dan Brewer, PBPW Director
Pat Bosmans, City Attorney

November 6, 2014

Agenda Overview

Key Issues for Committee Consideration:

- ☐ Critical Areas
 - Authority to Protect
 - Coppicing versus Best Management Practices
- ☐ Scenic View Preservation
- ☐ Potential Amendments to Substitute Draft Ordinance
 - Council Amendment/s
 - Liability Waiver
 - Best Pruning Practices
 - Scenic View Preservation
- ☐ Fees

Areas of Consensus:

- ☐ Cutting trees on developed sites
- ☐ Increasing clearing limits

What are critical areas?

Critical areas include the following areas and ecosystems:

- ❑ Wetlands;
- ❑ Areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water;
- ❑ Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas;
- ❑ Frequently flooded areas; and
- ❑ Geologically hazardous areas.

Critical areas occur throughout the state, in locations that are both known and unknown:

- ❑ Locally adopted criteria are used to determine the presence or absence of critical areas during land development permit application reviews.
- ❑ Many jurisdictions map known critical areas.

Obligation to Protect Critical Areas

- Under the Growth Management Act (GMA), a first step in establishing comprehensive plans and development regulations includes designating and protecting critical areas.
- In addition to the GMA, protecting critical areas also has a nexus in several federal and state laws:
 - ☐ Federal Clean Water Act
 - ☐ Safe Drinking Water Act
 - ☐ Endangered Species Act,
 - ☐ National Environmental Policy Act
 - ☐ National Floodplain Insurance Program (administered by FEMA)
 - ☐ Washington State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA)
 - ☐ Shoreline Management Act
 - ☐ Watershed Planning Act
 - ☐ Salmon Recovery Act
 - ☐ Municipal Water Law

City Goals, Policies, Strategies and Regulations Related to Critical Areas & Trees/Vegetation Mgmt.

- City Council:
 - Goal 11: Protect the natural environment.
 - Resolution No. 1199: *Environmental Stewardship Policies for the City of Des Moines*
 - Ordinance No. 1400: Environmentally Critical Area Ordinance
 - Ordinance No. 1502: City of Des Moines Shoreline Master Program
- Comprehensive Plan policies that reference trees/environmental/critical area protection:
 - Land Use Element: Goal 2-01-01, Policy 2-03-03(1)-(4).
 - Transportation Element: Strategy 3-05-08(1).
 - Conservation Element: All goals, policies and strategies.
 - Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element: Finding 6-02-02, Policy 6-03-01, and Strategy 6-04-05.
 - Marina District Element: Strategy 10-04-08.
 - Pacific Ridge Element: Strategy 11-04-08.
 - Appendix B: Buildable Lands Report

City's Obligation to Protect Critical Areas

Washington State Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A)

- RCW 36.70A.172, critical areas — Designation and protection — Best available science to be used.

(1) In designating and protecting critical areas under this chapter, counties and cities shall include the best available science in developing policies and development regulations to protect the functions and values of critical areas. In addition, counties and cities shall give special consideration to conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries.

(2) If it determines that advice from scientific or other experts is necessary or will be of substantial assistance in reaching its decision, the growth management hearings board may retain scientific or other expert advice to assist in reviewing a petition under RCW [36.70A.290](#) that involves critical areas. [2010 c 211 § 3; 1995 c 347 § 105.]

Des Moines Critical Area Ordinance (Chapter 16.10 DMMC)

- Environmentally Critical Areas – geologically hazardous areas, hillsides, wetlands, areas of special flood hazard, fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, aquifer recharge areas and streams, and the buffers of these areas.
- Purpose - protect the public health, safety, and welfare by preventing the adverse environmental impacts of development.
- “Development Activity” defined as “Any work, condition, or activity which requires a permit or approval under Title 11, 12, 14, 16, 17 or this Title (DMMC18.01.050 Definitions).
- Best Management Practices shall be used.

Best Management Practices

(DMMC 16.10.090)

- Best management practices shall be used:
 - For tree and vegetation protection, construction management, erosion and sedimentation control, water quality protection, and regulation of chemical applications.
 - The City shall observe the use of best management practices to ensure that the activity does not result in degradation to the critical area.
 - Any incidental damage to, or alteration of, a critical area shall be restored, rehabilitated, or replaced at the responsible party's expense.

Mitigate potential impacts to critical areas in the following order (DMMC 16.10.030(11)):

- a) **Avoid** the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- b) **Minimize** impact by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation by using appropriate technology, or by taking affirmative steps to avoid or reduce impact;
- c) **Rectify** the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environmentally critical areas;
- d) **Reduce or eliminate** the impact over time by prevention and maintenance operations during the life of the actions;
- e) **Compensate** for the impact by replacing, enhancing, or providing substitute environmentally critical areas and environments; and
- f) **Monitor** the impact and take appropriate corrective measures.

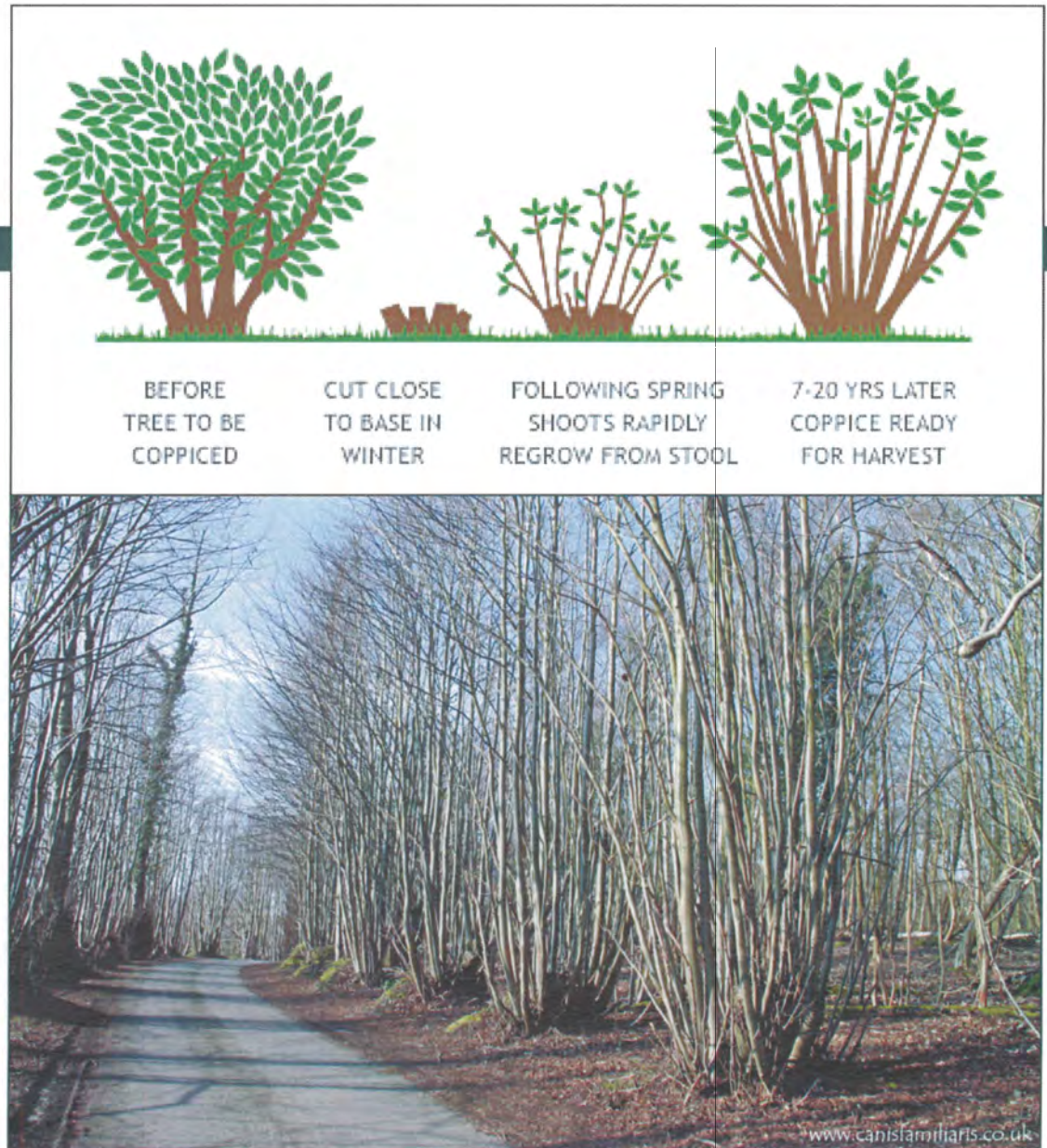
How do we compare with our neighbors?

Burien - Chapter 19.25 Tree Retention and Landscaping - Chapter 19.40 Critical Areas - Tree Cutting/Pruning Application: http://www.burienwa.gov/documentcenter/view/158 - Tree Owners Manual: https://www.burienwa.gov/documentcenter/view/4799	Des Moines - Chapter 14.20 Land Filling, Clearing & Grading Code - Chapter 16.05 SEPA - Chapter 16.10 Environmentally Critical Areas - Chapter 16.20 Shoreline Master Program	SeaTac - Chapter 2.46 Advisory Tree Board - Chapter 13.190 Clearing and Grading Code - Chapter 15.14 Tree Retention and Landscaping - Chapter 15.30 Environmentally Sensitive Areas
Normandy Park - Chapter 13.20 Land Clearing, Grading and Filling - Chapter 18.36 Critical Areas Development Rags. - Hazard Tree Removal Permit	City of Kent - Chapter 11.03 Environmental Policy - Chapter 11.04 Shoreline Management - Chapter 11.06 Critical Areas - Hazard Tree Removal/Pruning in Critical Area Request - Cite ISA standards	Federal Way - Chapter 15.05 Shoreline Management - Chapter 15.10 Critical Areas - Chapter 19.120 Clearing, Grading and Tree and Vegetation Retention - Chapter 19.160 Geologically Hazardous Areas - Administrative Review

Environmental Protection?

Coppicing

A forestry practice in which trees are cut at the ground and allowed to re-sprout from the stumps. Used to produce biomass, fuel wood, or poles of a particular specification. While sometimes described as basal pollarding, it is not a pruning technique.



Document Sources: <http://www.isa-arbor.com/education/onlineresources/dictionary.aspx>
<http://www.arbortectreecare.co.uk/tree-pruning-and-trimming>
<http://vergepermaculture.ca/wp-content/uploads/Coppice-trees-blog-front-photo1.jpg>

Forestry Practice in Washington

- Relates to the growing, harvesting, or processing of timber for commerce.
- Regulated by Forest Practices Act (Chapter 76.09 RCW).
- Rules established by Washington Forest Practices Board.
- Administered by Department of Natural Resources
- Best Management Practices:
 - Tree Protection on Construction and Development Sites:
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/rp_urban_treeprtctnguidbk.pdf
 - Tree Coppicing is not addressed.

View Preservation

■ Legal Basis:

- The court of appeals affirmed this by stating that "aesthetic standards are an appropriate component of land use governance."
- Property owners are not "entitled" to view protection.
- Views are protected only to the extent that local ordinances provide for such protection.
- Zoning for aesthetics includes view protection regulations, historic preservation ordinances, design review standards, sign controls, and tree protection measures.

■ Des Moines does not have any view protection ordinances.

■ Some properties may have view covenants recorded on their property title.

Potential Amendments to Substitute Draft Ordinance No. 14-043-A

- Amendment 1 - Council Amendment
- Amendment 2 – Liability Waiver
- Amendment 3 – Best Pruning Practices
- Amendment 4 – DMMC 18.195.130 Scenic View Preservation

Permit Application and Fee Scenarios

Examples of Fee's for permits associated with trees and vegetation

	Exempt Tree ❶	Tree Permit ❷	Area			
			0 - 1,999 SF	2,000 - 6,999 SF	7,000 - 1 A.C.	> 1 AC
Non-Critical Area	N/A ❷	\$150	N/A ❷	\$300	\$1,500	\$1,500 ❸
Critical Area (without SEPA)	N/A ❷	N/A	\$225	\$525	N/A	N/A
Critical Area (with SEPA) ❹	N/A ❷	N/A	\$525	\$825	\$2,850	\$2,850 ❸

NOTES

- ❶ Dead, Diseased, or Hazard Tree.
- ❷ No permit required.
- ❸ Plus \$114/AC (1-5 acres) and \$83/AC (>5 acres)
- ❹ SEPA fee = \$300.
- ❺ Additional fees may be required if expert reports are required.
- ❻ Regulations for work within a 200 feet of a shoreline are subject to SMP. SMP reviews range from \$175 - \$5,550
- ❼ Basic Tree Permit of \$150 is required only for the following circumstances:
 - 1) Removal of significant trees on undeveloped lot.
 - 2) Removal of tree within required landscape areas.
 - 3) Other unique situations.

Pat Bosmans, City Attorney
21630 11th Avenue So., Suite C
Des Moines, WA 98198
206.870.6553
Fax: 206.870.6872

**OFFICE OF THE
 DES MOINES
 CITY ATTORNEY**

Memo

Date: October 30, 2014
 To: Mayor and Councilmembers
 From: Pat Bosmans, City Attorney
 Re: Tree Cutting and Pruning and the City's Draft Ordinance

The intent of this memo is to answer the following questions:

What is a critical area in the City and do I live in one?

What is the authority for the City to regulate trees, tree pruning and views in critical areas?

Why do we need to protect critical areas?

What do I have to do if I want to cut or prune trees on my property or to cut or prune trees on my neighboring property owner/s's property that are located in a critical area?

Can I disturb critical areas?

What does the ordinance intend to regulate?

What if my neighboring property owner/s's won't let me cut trees on their property?

What if my neighboring property owner/s won't agree to allow tree cutting or pruning on their property?

Will the City protect my view?

- ***What is a critical area in the City and do I live in one?***

Critical areas are wetlands, aquifer recharge areas, fish and wildlife habitat, frequently flooded areas, and geologically hazardous areas. Regulations and procedures related to critical areas are intended to protect the environment, human life, and property from harm

and degradation. Critical areas are best described by viewing the critical area maps for the City. There are seven kinds of critical areas:

- [Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas](#)
- [Drainage Basins](#)
- [Frequently Flooded Areas](#)
- [Geologically Hazardous Areas](#)
- [Slope and Topography](#)
- [Wetlands and Surface Water](#)
- [Fish and Wildlife Conservation Areas](#)

This inventory is based on City, other agency, or property owners initiated inventories as well as an accumulation of existing information collected from other local, state, and federal agencies. On a citywide scale, it is not possible to identify all critical areas. Therefore, not all critical areas are included in this inventory. The map inventory is provided to the community as the best available information.

Careful site-specific investigation will also be required in conjunction with specific proposals for work within a critical area.

Visual Inspection

A second source of information involves a visual inspection of property. In some instances, conditions within critical areas such as surface water, geological, and topographic conditions are easily identified. However, conditions in other critical areas, such as special wildlife habitat or subsurface geological conditions, may not be so straight forward. In those cases, research of other information sources such as conservation maps or wildlife habitat inventories may be beneficial.

Experts

A third source of information involves the use of experts hired to investigate site conditions. In most cases, City codes require that expert analysis be provided in conjunction with proposals when critical area conditions are encountered. Therefore, it is important to bring experts into the process as early as possible.

• **What is the authority for the City to regulate trees, tree pruning and views in critical areas?**

Critical areas are regulated by federal, state and local laws. Understanding the laws and the interplay between these laws is not easy to simplify but essentially the important federal laws are the Environmental Protection Act, and the Clean Water Act which establishes the National Pollution Discharge Elimination permit requirements for storm water), state laws are the State Environment Policy Act, Growth Management Act, and the Shoreline Management Act, the City's regulations that are required by the federal and state laws. To comply with the federal and state laws the City, like all other cities has

adopted local ordinances to protect critical areas. An important component of protecting critical areas is the protection of trees and other vegetation within those areas. (For more information on the applicable federal, state and local laws see the attached Environmental Laws and Authorities memorandum.)

- **Why do we need to protect critical areas?**

Des Moines has adopted and administers regulations related to work in and around each of the critical areas mentioned above. To protect the environment, human life, and property from degradation, critical area regulations; preclude, regulate, or limit development activity, including removal of trees and other vegetation, in areas where such activities pose serious threat to the resource or result in potential hazards; preserve and protect the quality of drinking water; and preserve important ecological areas such as steep slopes, streams, lakes, and wetlands. Benefits of these regulations include protection of water quality (including drinking water), groundwater recharge, shoreline stabilization, stream flow maintenance, stability of slopes, wildlife and fisheries habitat, protection of human life and property, and maintenance of natural stormwater storage systems.

- **What do I have to do if I want to cut or prune trees on my property or to cut or prune trees on my neighboring property owner/s' property that are located in a critical area?**

Projects involving work proposed within critical areas often require expert technical assistance to provide information, mapping, studies, materials, inspections, and/or reviews that are reasonably necessary to determine the effects of a proposed activity on the subject critical area(s). Necessary maps, studies, materials, inspections and/or review are an expense borne by the applicant. The City requires that such work be provided or performed by a qualified professional acceptable to the City. You will be advised at the earliest possible point if your project will be subject to these types of reviews.

Can I disturb critical areas?

Des Moines Municipal Code does not allow use or disturbance of critical areas without prior City approval. Critical area regulations outline specific setbacks within which work may not occur, or is subject to special

approval. Minor activities such as maintenance, landscaping, and passive recreation improvements may be considered through an administrative review process. Projects involving construction, clearing, and grading within critical areas requires more extensive review, and in most cases allows public review and comment through the SEPA process, and potentially a public hearing.

- **What does the proposed ordinance intend to regulate?**

The intent of the draft ordinance is to clarify the City's existing tree regulations and to provide clarity. The draft ordinance limits regulation for the cutting or pruning of trees to critical areas and/or land clearing in excess of 2000 square feet. If you do not live in a critical area as shown on the maps above and/or you do not intend to clear more than 2000 square feet of property the draft ordinance does not control or regulate tree cutting or pruning on your private property.

- **What if my neighboring property owner/s won't let me cut trees on their property?**

Part of the process for doing work in the critical area may require that some of the work be done on neighboring property owner/s's property. The City will require the same expert reports for the work but will also require proof that the neighboring property owner/s agree and understand the nature of the work to be done on their property. The City will require that both you and neighboring property owner/s sign an agreement as to liability regarding you and your neighboring property owner/s's property and indemnify, i.e., protect the neighboring property owner/s and/or the City for the work to be done. In addition, if a permit is required to complete the work, your neighboring property owner/s will need to be a co-signatory on the permit application.

- **What if my neighboring property owner/s won't agree to allow tree cutting or pruning on their property?**

If your neighboring property owner/s won't allow you to do work on their property, and remember the City is also a neighboring property owner/s, then the work will not be permitted. The City will not interfere or intervene to compel the cutting or pruning of trees absent proof that the affected property owner(s) is(are) willing to allow the work.

- **Will the City protect my view?**

The City does not have the authority to order, compel or otherwise require property owners to cut or prune trees on the real property of others. Other than the limited exceptions provided under the Shoreline Management Act, and absent permission from neighboring property owner/s whose trees are blocking your view the City cannot compel tree cutting or pruning. See the discussion in the attached Environmental Laws and Authorities.

Pat Bosmans, City Attorney
21630 11th Avenue So., Suite C
Des Moines, WA 98198
206.870.6553
Fax: 206.870.6872

**OFFICE OF THE
 DES MOINES
 CITY ATTORNEY**

Memo

Date: October 30, 2014
 To: Des Moines City Council
 From: Pat Bosmans, City Attorney
 Re: Environmental Laws and Authorities

This memo provides an overview of the various federal and state statutes and local ordinances that regulate the environmental critical areas and tree removal and pruning. Specifically, this memo discusses the Growth Management Act and its environmentally critical areas requirements, the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), the Shoreline Management Act, the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and View Preservation Ordinances. A brief introduction is given to each topic followed by relevant statutes, surrounding City's ordinances, and finally Des Moines' current applicable codes. Additional information can be found by following the links embedded in this memo.

I. ENVIRONMENTALLY CRITICAL AREAS

Introduction

All cities and counties in Washington are required to adopt critical areas regulations by the Growth Management Act (GMA) ([RCW 36.70A.060](#)). As defined by the GMA:

"Critical areas" include the following areas and ecosystems: (a) Wetlands; (b) areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water; (c) fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas; (d) frequently flooded areas; and (e) geologically hazardous areas. [[RCW 36.70A.030\(5\)](#)]

Counties and cities are required to include the best available science in developing policies and development regulations to protect the functions and values of critical areas ([RCW 36.70A.172](#)). All jurisdictions are required to review, evaluate, and, if necessary, revise their critical areas ordinances according to an update schedule. MRSC's page on

[GMA Plan/Development Regulations Updates](#) provides additional information on the schedule and required updates.

General Critical Areas Information

Some of the handbooks and guidance materials are older; however, they provide useful general information for updating critical areas ordinances.

- [Critical Areas Ordinance Implementation Guidebook for Small Cities](#), Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development (now Department of Commerce), Growth Management Services, 06/2007 - Links to guidebook, appendices, and other useful information on critical areas and best available science
- [Critical Areas Assistance Handbook: Protecting Critical Areas Within the Framework of the Washington Growth Management Act](#), Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development (now Department of Commerce), Growth Management Services, 01/2007.

Legal References - Statutes and Administrative Regulations

- [Ch. 36.70A RCW](#) - Growth Management Act (see [RCW 36.70A.060](#), [RCW 36.70A.172](#), and [RCW 36.70A.710](#))
- [Ch. 365-190 WAC](#) - Minimum guidelines to classify agriculture, forest, mineral lands and critical areas
- [Ch. 365-195 WAC](#) - Growth Management Act - Best Available Science
- [WAC 365-196-485](#) - Critical areas (relationship to the comprehensive plan)
- [WAC 365-196-830](#) - Protection of critical areas

Best Available Science (BAS)

Under the state GMA, local governments are required to use the best available science when reviewing and revising their policies and regulations on critical areas. The Department of Commerce, Growth Management Services, and the state Department of Ecology have provided helpful guidance on addressing the GMA's best available science requirements.

- [Critical Areas and Best Available Science](#), Washington State Department of Commerce, Growth Management Services - Includes handbook, appendices, findings of fact, and local examples.
- [Citations of Recommended Sources of Best Available Science for Designating and Protecting Critical Areas](#), Washington State Office of Community Development (now Department of Commerce), Growth Management Services, 03/2002.
- [Best Available Science for Wetlands](#), Department of Ecology

- Local Government BAS Documents.

Surrounding City Ordinances

- Federal Way Municipal Code Critical Areas [Chapter 14.30](#)
- Burien Municipal Code [Chapter 19.40](#)
- SeaTac Municipal Code Environmentally Sensitive Areas [Chapter 15.30](#)
- Kent Municipal Code Critical Areas [Chapter 11.06](#)
- Normandy Park Municipal Code Critical Areas Development Regulations [Chapter 18.36](#)

Handouts and Application Forms

A few examples of critical areas handouts and application forms are presented here:

- • Burien [Critical Area Review Application and Informational Handout](#).
- Federal Way [Land Use Applications and Informational Handouts](#) - See multiple forms and handouts for various critical areas.
- Normandy Park [Critical Areas Ordinance Citizens Guide](#), 2010 - Development tool for residents and property owners.

To that end the City of Des Moines has adopted:

[Title 16 DMMC](#) (Environment) which contains regulations related to SEPA, Environmentally Critical Areas, Flood Hazard Areas, and the Shoreline Master Program.

Trees specifically are also addressed in chapter [18.195](#) DMMC Landscaping and Screening, chapter [14.20](#) DMMC, Land Filling, Clearing and Grading, chapter [17.35](#) DMMC, Layout and Design of Subdivisions and Similar Requirements, and also in individual zones including the Business Park and Institutional Campus.

II. SHORELINE MANAGEMENT ACT

Introduction

The Shoreline Management Act, like the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), was enacted in 1971, and its purpose is to manage and protect the shorelines of the state by regulating development in the shoreline area. A major goal of the Act is "to prevent the inherent harm in an uncoordinated and piecemeal development of the state's shorelines." Its jurisdiction includes the Pacific Ocean shoreline and the shorelines of Puget Sound, the Strait of Juan de Fuca, rivers, and streams and lakes above a certain size. It also regulates "wetlands" associated with these shorelines. The Shoreline Management Act is found in [Ch. 90.58 RCW](#). For an overview of this legislation, see the Department of Ecology's [Shoreline Management home page](#). Legislative establishment is cited below:

This chapter establishes a cooperative program of shoreline management between local government and the state. *Local government shall have the primary responsibility for initiating the planning required by this chapter and administering the regulatory program consistent with the policy and provisions of this chapter.* The department shall act primarily in a supportive and review capacity with an emphasis on providing assistance to local government and on insuring compliance with the policy and provisions of this chapter, RCW 90.58.050 (emphasis added).

The primary responsibility for administering this regulatory program is assigned to local governments. Local governments have done so through the mechanism of shoreline master programs, adopted under rules established by the Department of Ecology (DOE), that establish goals and policies that are implemented through use regulations. No substantial development is permitted on the state's shoreline unless a permit is obtained from the local jurisdiction. DOE has adopted shoreline master program guidelines, [Ch. 173-26 WAC](#), effective January 17, 2004. For background regarding the adoption of these new guidelines, see DOE's [Shoreline Master Program Guidelines Home](#). Cities and counties are required to update their shoreline master programs to be consistent with the new guidelines according to a schedule adopted under 2003 legislation ([SSB 6012](#)). See also DOE's [Shoreline Master Program Update Schedule](#) page.

Legal References - Statutes and Administrative Regulations

- [Ch. 90.58 RCW](#) - Shoreline Management Act.
- [Ch. 173-26 WAC](#) - Shoreline master program guidelines.
- [Ch. 173-27 WAC](#) - Shoreline management permit and enforcement procedures.
- *Pres. Our Islands v. Shorelines Hearings Bd.*, 133 Wn. App. 503 (2006), review denied, 162 Wn.2d 1008 (2008) - GMA/SMA priority:

RCW 36.70A.480 does not mandate that the policies and regulations of the SMA take priority over policies and regulations adopted under the GMA. On the contrary, the statute requires that regulations implementing the two acts be harmonized in the process of overall land use planning and regulation and specifically states that a county's shoreline master program goals and policies are part of its growth management comprehensive plan.

Surrounding City Ordinances and Guidelines

- Kent Municipal Code Chapter 11.04 Shoreline Master Program
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Kent/?Kent11/Kent1104.html#11.04.010>
- Burien Municipal Code Title 20 BMC, [Shoreline Master Program](#)
- Sea Tac Municipal Code Title 18 SMC, [Shoreline Management Code](#)
- Normandy Park Municipal Code Chapter 16.16 Shoreline Management, [Master Program Policy Elements](#)
- Federal Way Municipal Code Chapter 15.05, [Shoreline Management](#)

Additional References:

- [Shoreline Management](#), Washington State Department of Ecology
 - [Citizen Guide to Shoreline Master Programs](#)
 - [Introduction to the Shoreline Management Act](#)
 - [Recent Amendments to the SMA and GMA](#)

To that end the City of Des Moines has adopted:

Shoreline Master Program [chapter 16.20](#) DMMC and Shoreline Master Program [Ordinance No. 1502](#)

The Shoreline Master Program addresses vegetation conservation in the following section:

6.1.2 Vegetation Conservation

1. Land within shoreline and critical buffer areas extending from marine ordinary high water mark, as described in Section 6.1.1(2), shall be considered vegetation conservation areas. Native shoreline vegetation that has not been otherwise disturbed by legal means shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible within the vegetation conservation area consistent with safe construction practices, and other provisions of this chapter. Native trees and shrubs shall be preserved to maintain and provide shoreline ecological functions such as habitat, shade, and slope stabilization.
2. **The following minimum standards for shoreline and critical area vegetation conservation shall apply:**
 - a. **In the event buffers for more than one designated critical area per DMMC 18.86 are applicable, the most protective standards for vegetation conservation shall apply;**

b. No more than 15 percent of the area with native shoreline vegetation shall be cleared within the vegetation conservation area;

c. All native trees in the vegetation conservation area over 20 inches in diameter at breast height shall be retained. Trees determined by the City to be hazardous or diseased may be removed. Replacement of non-native vegetation with native species shall be done in a manner that will not leave soil bare or vulnerable to erosion.

d. The Shoreline Administrator may allow removal of vegetation exceeding that described above where an applicant agrees to replacement plantings that are demonstrated to provide greater benefit to shoreline ecological functions than would be provided by strict application of this section, based upon the findings from the 2005 Shoreline Inventory and Characterization. (emphasis added).

III. State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA)

Introduction

Chapter 43.21C RCW, State environmental policy, sets forth its purpose in RCW 43.21C.010, and provides a more specific listing of the Act's intent and purposes in RCW 43.21C.020, all focused on ". . . the critical importance of restoring and maintaining environmental quality to the overall welfare and development of human beings . . ." (RCW 43.21C.020(1)). SEPA's basic policy of maintaining and improving environmental quality is implemented primarily through extensive procedural requirements designed to insure that governmental agencies give proper consideration of environmental matters in making decisions on actions, whether proposed by private parties or the governmental entities themselves that may impact the environment.

If initial governmental review of a proposed action indicates that the action will have probable and significant adverse environmental impacts, preparation of a detailed environmental impact statement (EIS) will be required. The procedural requirements governing this environmental review process are contained in detailed regulations enacted by the Department of Ecology (DOE) in Chapter 197-11 WAC.

The specific mandate for municipal corporations such as the City is found in RCW 43.21C.030 which states in pertinent part as follows:

- (2) all branches of government of this state, including state agencies, municipal and public corporations, and counties shall:
 - (a) Utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach which will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and

the environmental design arts in planning and in decision making which may have an impact on man's environment;" (Emphasis added.)

Legal References - Statutes and Case Law

SEPA mandates that environmental values be taken into account in governmental decision making. See *Norway Hill Preservation and Protection Ass'n v. King County*, 87 Wn.2d 267, 277-278 (1976) wherein the court stated:

. . . it is clear that the legislature intended that environmental values be given full consideration in government decision making, and it implemented this policy through the procedural provisions of SEPA which specify the nature and extent of the information that must be provided, and which requires its consideration, before a decision is made.

The linking of a governmental action with the application of SEPA is also identified in the statutory provisions concerning Appeals.¹

See also RCW 43.21C.240, Project review under the growth management act (environmental review as applied to "project actions").

The "decision making" or "governmental action" subject to the act is not, however, specifically defined by SEPA, but is specifically addressed in the applicable WAC provision. By statutory mandate these provisions are accorded "substantial deference." (RCW 43.21C.095).

Specifically, action sufficient to trigger environmental review is defined in WAC 197-11-704(1)(a), which states in pertinent part as follows:

. . . new and continuing activities (including projects and programs) entirely or partly financed, assisted, conducted, regulated, licensed, or approved by agencies; (Emphasis added.)

WAC 197-11-704(2)(a)(i) further defines "project action" as an agency decision to:

License . . . any activity that will directly modify the environment.

WAC 197-11-704(3) concludes:

¹ RCW 43.21C.075 Appeals. Because a major purpose of this chapter is to combine environmental considerations with public decisions, any appeal brought under this chapter shall be linked to a specific governmental action. The State Environmental Policy Act provides a basis for challenging whether governmental action is in compliance with the substantive and procedural provisions of this chapter. The State Environmental Policy Act is not intended to create a cause of action unrelated to a specific governmental action. (Emphasis added).

"Actions" do not include the activities listed above when an agency is not involved. . . .

WAC 197-11-760 defines license as follows:

"License" means any form of written permission given to any person, organization, or agency to engage in any activity, as required by law or agency rule. A license includes all or part of an agency permit, certificate, approval, registration, charter, or plat approvals or rezones to facilitate a particular proposal. The term does not include a license required solely for revenue purposes.

See also WAC 197-11-055(2)(a), which states "A proposal exists when an agency is presented with an application . . ."

Surrounding City Ordinances and Information

- Federal Way Municipal Code [Title 14](#) - Environmental Policy
- Kent Municipal Code [Ch. 11.03](#) - Environmental Policy
- Burien Municipal Code [Title 14](#) - State Environmental Policy Act Procedures
- SeaTac Municipal Code Chapter 16A.23 - Environmental Rules/Procedures
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/SeaTac/?Seatac16A/Seatac16A23.html#16A.23.010>
- Normandy Park Municipal Code Chapter 13.12 – SEPA Rules
<http://www.codepublishing.com/wa/normandypark/?NormandyPark13/NormandyPark1312.html#13.12.010>

To that end the City has adopted:

[Chapter 16.05 DMMC - SEPA](#)

IV. NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)

Introduction

Under the federal [Clean Water Act](#) regulations, local governments in the Puget Sound Basin and those subject to the federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Program are required to have stormwater management programs. As authorized by the Clean Water Act, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's [NPDES permit program](#) controls water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. The Washington State Department of Ecology (DOE) administers the federal NPDES program in the state. See DOE's [Municipal Stormwater Permits](#) page.

The listing of salmon under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) requires that streams and wetlands be protected (see MRSC pages on [ESA Salmon/Bull Trout](#)). All local governments with salmon habitats are encouraged to develop storm water management plans. Those seeking [4\(d\) rule](#) exemptions will be required to meet National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) stormwater requirements.

General NPDES Information

- [The Need for Storm and Surface Water Management](#)
- [Federal and State Storm and Surface Water Regulations](#)
- [Best Management Practices \(BMPs\) for Storm and Surface Water Management](#)
- [Erosion and Sediment Control: Land Clearing and Grading](#)

Surrounding City Ordinances and Information

- Federal Way – Stormwater Management Program – 2014 Update
<http://www.cityoffederalway.com/documentcenter/view/4789>
- Kent – NPDES information and Links <http://kentwa.gov/npdes/?terms=stormwater>
- SeaTac - Stormwater Management Program Plan – 2014 Update
<http://www.ci.seatac.wa.us/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=8728>
- Burien - 2014 Stormwater Management Program Plan (SWMP)
<http://www.burienwa.gov/documentcenter/view/859>
- Normandy Park – Stormwater Management Plan – 2013 Update
http://www.ci.normandy-park.wa.us/vertical/sites/%7BD313ED69-120E-439F-83D7-8BBE7447C948%7D/uploads/Normandy_Park_SWMP_2013_Update_p1.pdf

To that end the City has adopted:

[Chapters 11.08 DMMC](#), Surface Water Management Program, and [chapter 11.20](#) DMMC, National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Program (NPDES)

V. VIEW PRESERVATION

Cities may consider aesthetics in regulating the use of land. The legal basis for aesthetic zoning has been established in case law for many years – but there's not much case law on the subject. The court of appeals affirmed this by stating that "aesthetic standards are an appropriate component of land use governance." *Anderson v. Issaquah*, 70 Wn. App. 64, 82 (1993). Zoning for aesthetics includes view protection regulations, historic preservation ordinances, design review standards, sign controls, and tree protection measures.

Zoning laws based primarily on aesthetic considerations must be, like all exercise of the police power, reasonably related to the ends sought to be achieved. Such laws and ordinances will be closely considered to determine their reasonableness in achieving their goals. Further, zoning laws based upon aesthetics must provide clear standards for their application to limit the enforcing authorities, exercise of discretion. Since aesthetics is generally a subjective matter, this is particularly important. (See *Anderson v. City of Issaquah*, 70 Wn. App. 64, 82-83 (1993) (ordinance was too vague); *Duckworth v. City of Bonney Lake*, 91 Wn.2d 19, 30 (1978) (aesthetic considerations alone may not support invocation of the police power).

Property owners are not “entitled” to view protection. Views are protected only to the extent that local ordinances provide for such protection.

In determining that there was no common law right to a view, the *Collinson* court relied on a 1908 Washington State Supreme Court case that held that a person may build a structure as high as he wants on his own property without liability for nuisance to a neighbor even if the structure completely blocked the neighbor's light and air. *Karasek v. Peier*, 22 Wash. 419, 427, 61 P. 33 (1900). But where the neighbor had rights conferred by statute, a neighbor could enforce those rights in a nuisance action. *Karasek*, 22 Wash. at 428. And a zoning ordinance can create a property right. *Asche v. Bloomquist*, 132 Wn. App. 784, 797-98 (2006). A recent view protection situation in Clyde Hill garnered a lot of attention because it involved a former Major League baseball player; see *Tree battle in Clyde Hill ends; Olerud to pay for view*, *Seattle Times*, 1/7/2013.

View protection is given some statutory recognition in the SMA, which provides at RCW 90.58.320:

No permit shall be issued pursuant to this chapter for any new or expanded building or structure of more than thirty-five feet above average grade level on shorelines of the state that will obstruct the view of a substantial number of residences on areas adjoining such shorelines except where a master program does not prohibit the same and then only when overriding considerations of the public interest will be served.

See *State v. Pacesetter Constr. Co.*, 89 Wn.2d 203, 211-12 (1989) (the loss of view substantially reduces the values of the shoreline properties, thus entitling them to protection against that economic loss without payment by the state of just compensation.)

Surrounding City Ordinances and Information

- Federal Way Municipal Code 18.55.080 – View Considerations
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/FederalWay/>:

(1) Design of new land divisions adjacent to existing development should assess the potential blockage of existing views and utilize methods such as staggered or offset lot lines and building areas so as to reduce horizontal view blockage.

(2) Where feasible, land division design shall recognize and preserve important view corridors by proper location of street rights-of-way, view conservation easements or other means.

- Kent Municipal Code 15.080.060 - View Corridor Protection
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Kent/?Kent15/Kent1508.html#15.08.060>
 The visual environment of the city of Kent is strongly characterized by scenic vistas to the Green River valley from the slopes of the East and West Hills which frame the valley. The purpose of the view regulations set out in this section is to regulate the height and location of buildings on hillsides in order to protect view corridors to and from these hillsides which are on the visual forefront of the city and encourage placement of residences in ways which are compatible with the preservation of such public vistas.
- SeaTac Municipal Code 15.13.110 – **Only applicable in specific zones.**
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/SeaTac/?Seatac15/Seatac1513.html#15.13.110>
 Buildings shall accentuate the natural topography and preserve important view corridors where appropriate.
- Burien Municipal Code 12.38.040 – Tree Protection, Maintenance and Permits
<http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Burien/?Burien12/Burien1238.html#12.38.040>
 (c) A tree permit shall not be granted if the sole purpose of the proposed action is the removal of a tree for view enhancement.
- Normandy Park Municipal Code 18.36.100
<http://www.codepublishing.com/wa/normandypark/?NormandyPark18/NormandyPark1836.html#18.36.100>
 (b) Tree Maintenance and Approval. The following tree and shrub maintenance and removal is permitted with approval of the city:
 - (i) Removal and/or maintenance of hazardous trees.
 - (ii) *Preventative and view enhancing measures that are not injurious to the tree.*
 - (iii) All work done under the supervision of a qualified arborist or a professional horticulturist.
 - (iv) The city is notified before all work is commenced.
 - (v) Part of an approved development permit or voluntary correction agreement as allowed by NPMC [18.36.240\(4\)](#).
 - (vi) *Topping of trees is not permitted. (emphasis added).*

To that end the City has adopted:

In the City of Des Moines, view preservation (other than walls, hedges, fences, etc.) is addressed in the Landscaping and Screening Code, chapter 18.195 DMMC:

Scenic view preservation DMMC 18.195.130.

Landscaping shall be designed, installed, and thereafter maintained in such a manner which preserves scenic views and vistas of neighborhood and upland properties. Under no circumstances shall species of trees be planted which by virtue of their height and/or breadth at maturity impinge upon the views of other properties.

This chapter regulates construction in building sites in accordance with an approved site plan and specifically provides as an exception construction of single-family residential development activities:

(2) Exceptions. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply in the following circumstances:

(a) Single-family residential development activities shall not be subject to the provisions of this chapter except as may be specifically required by any section. DMMC 18.195.020.

Relevant City Goals, Policies and Strategies

City Council

The following goals, resolutions and ordinances related to environmental, critical area, shoreline and environmental protection were adopted by the Des Moines City Council:

Council Goal 11: Protect the natural environment.

Resolution No. 1199: *Environmental Stewardship Policies for the City of Des Moines*

Ordinance No. 1400: Environmentally Critical Area Ordinance

Ordinance No. 1502: City of Des Moines Shoreline Master Program

Comprehensive Plan Goals, Policies and Strategies

The following are excerpted Comprehensive Plan Goals, Policies and Strategies related to environmental, critical area, shoreline and tree/vegetation protection:

Land Use Element:

Goal 2-01-01. Preserve and enhance the diverse residential neighborhoods of the community and serve them with vibrant business districts, open space, recreational facilities, affordable housing, and other supportive land uses; protect environmentally critical areas, and promote economic development.

Policy 2-03-02. Preserve open spaces where appropriate to:

- (1) Protect environmentally critical areas;
- (2) Protect endangered and threatened species;
- (3) Provide visual separation between land use, neighborhood and city boundaries; and
- (4) Moderate the environmental and visual impacts of new development.

Transportation Element:

Strategy 3-05-08. Environmental.

- (1) Construct roads and other transportation facilities to minimize adverse impacts upon surface water runoff, drainage patterns, and environmentally critical areas

Conservation Element:

All goals, policies and strategies relate to protection of environmentally critical areas. The following policy and strategy excerpts specifically relate to the preservation and management of trees and vegetation. The Conservation Element is included in its entirety at the end of this section:

Policy 4-03-01. Plan and encourage sound management of natural resources--land, air, water, vegetation, fish, wildlife, and energy--considering entire watersheds and regional influences.

Policy 4-03-04. Provide protections for critical areas within shorelines, as designated by the City's Shoreline Management Program. Review and revise the City's Shoreline Management Program, at least every five years to ensure protection of the ecological functions and values of shorelines from cumulative adverse environmental impacts, and to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Growth Management Act.

Policy 4-03-05. Explore approaches to regulations and procedures that streamline the permit review process for development in or near shorelines and critical areas.

Policy 4-03-08. Promote the preservation of native vegetation and mature trees; revegetation; and appropriate landscaping to improve air and water quality and fish and wildlife habitat.

Strategy 4-04-01, Conservation Planning:

- (5) Regulate and plan land use and condition development proposals in ways that protect mature trees, native vegetation, stream flow, fish and wildlife habitat, groundwater recharge, and air quality, as well as natural topographic, geologic, and hydrologic features.
- (7) Maintain and monitor the Shoreline Master Program to control and regulate development in the shoreline area.

Strategy 4-04-02, Environmentally Critical Areas:

- (2) Plan and encourage sound management of natural resources—land, air, water, vegetation, fish, wildlife, and energy—considering entire watersheds and regional influences.
- (3) The City of Des Moines shall evaluate programs and regulations to determine their effectiveness in contributing to ESA listed species conservation and recovery, and shall update and enhance programs and plans where appropriate including evaluation of the Zoning Code, the Critical Areas Ordinance, the Shoreline Master Program, the clearing and grading regulations, the landscaping regulations, best management practices for vegetation management and use of insecticides, herbicides and fungicides. The City of Des Moines shall amend these regulations, plans and best management practices to enhance their effectiveness in protecting and restoring salmonid habitat, taking into consideration the model program developed by the Tri-County Salmon Conservation Coalition and the recommendations of shared strategy.
- (4) Require that development proposals contain measures to stabilize soils, hillsides, bluffs and ravine sidewalls and promote wildlife habitat by retaining critical areas of existing native vegetation.
- (5) Regulate development on bluffs and ravine sidewalls, and require a buffer of undisturbed native vegetation adjacent to them that is adequate in size to insure human safety, health and welfare and to restore and preserve other functions served by bluffs and ravines.

Strategy 4-04-06, Air:

- (2) When other trees are not available or do not provide the needed screening, require that planting and maintenance of trees be an integral part of City street development standards. Require all developments to include landscaping improvements using trees, shrubs, and ground covers. Undertake measures to ensure the survival and good health of trees and plants.

Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element:

Findings 6-02-02. Parks and conservancy areas can preserve and protect critical areas and wildlife habitat, provide natural areas in urban areas, and allow for certain low impact recreational opportunities.

Policy 6-03-01, Acquisition:

- (5) Parks and conservancy areas can preserve and protect critical areas and wildlife habitat, provide natural areas in urban areas, and allow for certain low impact recreational opportunities.

Strategy 6-04-05. Parks and conservancy areas can preserve and protect critical areas and wildlife habitat, provide natural areas in urban areas, and allow for certain low impact recreational opportunities.

- The park or recreation area contains critical areas as defined in the Zoning Code that serves a significant role or provides a significant function in the natural systems within Des Moines.

Marina District Element:

Strategy 10-04-01. Ensure that street trees are planted throughout downtown.

Pacific Ridge Element:

Strategy 11-04-08. Ensure that street trees are planted throughout the Pacific Ridge.

Appendix B: City of Des Moines Buildable Lands Report and Household Growth Targets:

The City's Buildable Lands Report considered environmentally critical areas to determine the amount of land suitable for urban development, and to evaluate its capacity for growth.



CHAPTER 4 : CONSERVATION ELEMENT

4-01 GOALS

- 4-01-01 To protect, improve, and sustain environmental quality through best management practices and the use of best available science.
- 4-01-02 To protect environmentally critical areas from damage caused by encroachment and development.
- 4-01-03 To prevent flooding, erosion, sedimentation, water quality, and habitat degradation, and to protect, restore, and enhance all surface waters.
- 4-01-04 To conserve and replenish fish and wildlife resources.
- 4-01-05 To protect, improve, and sustain ground water quality and quantity through best management practices, and sound and innovative environmental management.
- 4-01-06 To protect critical areas from noise impacts.
- 4-01-07 To protect all streams and wetlands that are in the public interest.
- 4-01-08 To protect species and their habitats that have been identified as endangered, threatened, or sensitive by the State and Federal governments.

4-02 BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT

- 4-02-01 The City of Des Moines has a natural resource base of land, air, water, vegetation, fish, wildlife, and energy.
- 4-02-02 Development and urbanization have resulted in serious environmental problems, including but not limited to, flooding; elimination of fish and wildlife habitat; pollution of land, water and air; inefficient energy use; noise; and soil and geologic instability.
- 4-02-03 Sound planning, best management practices, , best available science (BAS), wise purchases, and application of technology can assist in protecting the remaining natural resource base from further loss or degradation, and can restore or improve the previously lost or degraded natural resource base.
- 4-02-04 Both individually and interacting as a whole, natural resources provide the essential elements for human life. Moreover, they provide valuable functions to the City of Des Moines, including: control of flooding, surface water runoff, erosion, and sedimentation; groundwater and aquifer recharge; soil and geologic stability; air and water cleansing; and habitat for flora and fauna.

4-02-05 The uplands and lowlands of the City of Des Moines are linked through the hydrologic cycle. Many of the impacts of urbanization are related to changes in hydrologic processes. Therefore, by focusing planning efforts on watersheds, impacts of development can be better estimated and understood, and solutions better implemented.

4-02-06 The natural resources of the City of Des Moines are affected by regional influences. Environmental processes and problems do not obey jurisdictional boundaries. Cooperative environmental management among neighboring jurisdictions, tribes, and state and federal agencies can prevent or overcome regionally influenced problems.

4-02-07 Pollution prevention and environmental improvements require an ongoing commitment from an informed, involved public.

4-02-08 The natural landscape of the City of Des Moines is made up of various streams, wetlands, shorelines, hillsides, forests and fields. Development has significantly disturbed the natural environment. However, the remaining environmentally critical areas, also referred to as sensitive areas, are important contributors to the City of Des Moines natural resource base and high quality of life.

4-02-09 The GMA requires that the City of Des Moines designate its critical areas and develop policies and development regulations to protect the functions and values of critical areas using “best available science” (BAS).

4-02-10 Critical areas within the City of Des Moines include wetlands, streams, areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers, frequently flooded areas, geologically hazardous areas, and fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas. The locations of critical areas within the City of Des Moines are shown in figures 4-1 through 4-7.

4-02-11 Critical areas are unique resources, which if preserved and protected, can protect public and private resources from damage or loss due to flooding, erosion, landslides, seismic and volcanic events, soil subsidence, or steep slope failures. Environmentally critical areas also protect ground and surface water quality and quantity. Critical areas are also part of the aesthetic resources in the City and form distinctive features of natural lands and wooded hillsides.

4-02-12 Surface water management becomes more critical with urbanization as natural areas are covered with impervious surfaces such as buildings, streets, and parking lots. The City of Des Moines’ surface water management program includes prevention and mitigation of problems due to flooding, erosion, and sedimentation.

4-02-13 State Law (RCW 35. 27.370) grants the City of Des Moines specific authority to prevent and abate the pollution of surface water inside and outside the City and to enact ordinances that contain enforcement provisions.

4-02-14 The City of Des Moines’s adopted surface water management program contains policies, and programmatic recommendations that enhance the City of Des Moines’ ability to effectively manage surface waters. The surface water management plan and individual basin plans are developed with the cooperation of other affected jurisdictions. The City of Des Moines

also operates a number of capital facilities that reduce flooding, erosion, and sedimentation; mitigate habitat loss; enhance ground water recharge; and prevent water quality degradation.

4-02-15 The Growth Management Act requires that cities give special consideration to conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries. The City must also included best available science when developing protection policies.

4-02-16 Open spaces, critical areas and public watersheds provide benefits to wildlife. Preserving these resources also serves to protect wildlife.

4-02-17 The goal of conserving fish and wildlife habitat can be achieved through the implementation of several strategies, including: a) identification and protection, or purchase, of critical fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas; b) linking those critical habitat areas with other protected lands, and c) integrating fish and wildlife habitat and conservation goals into new and existing developments.

4-02-18 Since fish and wildlife and their habitats do not respect political boundaries, linkages of critical habitat areas should be made across boundaries.

4-02-19 Buffer requirements for streams and wetlands intended to protect wildlife resources in those critical areas were established using “best available science.” Development regulations have also been established to protect areas with critical fish and wildlife habitat.

4-02-20 The most effective way to protect and enhance native fish populations is through protection of river, stream, and creek channels, riparian corridors, lakes, wetlands, and watersheds that provide or impact spawning and rearing habitat, food resources, and fish passage. Intermittent streams can also be critical to native fish populations. Presently, fish enhancement facilities and programs are critical to the maintenance of salmon stocks and the fisheries industry.

4-02-21 Protection of isolated blocks of habitat may not adequately protect wildlife in the City of Des Moines -- critical fish and wildlife habitats and refuges may need to be connected across the landscape through a system of habitat corridors. Some areas may be important because they serve as vital linkages among habitat areas.

4-02-22 A key element in a comprehensive wildlife protection program is to encourage integration of wildlife habitat into new developments when possible. Protection of wildlife does not need to be at odds with land development.

4-02-23 Consideration of fish and wildlife during site design and construction can help to protect and preserve habitat areas.

4-02-24 Benefits to wildlife are enhanced when on-site landscaping includes native vegetation. Retention of natural vegetation can often provide similar aesthetic benefits as areas landscaped with non-indigenous plant materials.

4-02-25 Policies in other elements that recognize the value of natural amenities and wildlife habitat also serve to meet the goal of integrating wildlife habitat and new development.

4-02-26 Integrating wildlife goals with public land uses, such as parks, landscaping along roadways, stormwater control facilities, and landscaping around government buildings can help provide important habitat areas.

4-02-27 Ground water is an important source of water used in the City. In the future, ground water may provide a greater percentage of our water supply needs.

4-02-28 Rainfall that enters the ground replenishes ground water and provides base flow for streams, wetlands and rivers during periods of limited rainfall. This base flow sustains fish, wildlife, their habitats, and recreational values.

4-02-29 The natural hydrologic cycle can be altered by development practices and overuse of the aquifer. The result may be depletion of aquifers.

4-02-30 Groundwater is subject to contamination from human activity. The cost of protection is considerably less than the cost of remediation and replacement.

4-02-31 The Growth Management Act requires the designation of “areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water.” The procedural criteria to classify critical areas (chapter 365-190 WAC) further defines these areas as areas where an aquifer is a source of drinking water and is vulnerable to contamination that would affect the potability of the water. It is difficult to define and map ground water recharge areas because ground water systems are hydrologically and geologically complex.

4-02-32 Wellhead protection studies are required by the 1986 amendments to the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The three water districts that provide the City’s water; King County Water District 54, Highline Water District, and Lakehaven Utility District, have completed such studies. The studies provide additional information about contamination susceptibility of aquifers and also increase understanding of where aquifer recharge areas are located.

4-02-33 The functions and values of environmentally critical areas can be severely damaged by improper clearing, grading, filling, refuse dumping, and construction. Such actions need to be reviewed for significant adverse environmental impacts before approval.

4-02-34 Scientific research has determined that wetlands are best protected by undisturbed buffer areas. Undisturbed buffers are vegetated areas in which no development occurs. The wetland buffer provides food, cover, travel routes, and roosting and nesting sites for many wildlife species. Wetland buffers are also critical to wetland ecology. Construction near or within a wetland or its buffer area can reduce or eliminate these habitat functions. Construction can lead to erosion and increased surface runoff that can cause silt and contaminants to enter the wetland. When upland buffers are present between the development and the wetland, the buffer receives the majority of the impact, thereby protecting the wetland.

4-02-35 Scientific research has determined that watercourses are best protected by undisturbed buffer areas. In addition to protecting the watercourse, the buffer protects adjacent upland areas from flooding while also providing wildlife habitat. The critical functions of the buffer include shading, input of organic debris, nutrient uptake, bank stabilization, and the interception of sediment.

4-02-36 Scientific research has determined that unstable slopes are best protected by undisturbed buffer areas. Certain hillsides in the City of Des Moines are either unstable or susceptible to instability when disturbed. These hillsides are underlain by permeable soils, and are subject to seepage. They also include areas that have experienced landslides in the past and have slopes that are being undermined by stream or beach erosion. Construction in these areas is expensive and difficult. Landslides on such slopes can result in enormous public and private costs, and severe threats to public safety and natural resources.

4-03 POLICIES

4-03-01 Plan and encourage sound management of natural resources--land, air, water, vegetation, fish, wildlife, and energy--considering entire watersheds and regional influences.

4-03-02 Review and revise the City's Critical Areas Ordinance, at least every five years, to ensure protection of the ecological functions and values of critical areas from cumulative adverse environmental impacts; and to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Growth Management Act.

4-03-03 Include "best available science" when reviewing, revising, or developing policies and development regulations to protect the functions and values of critical areas, giving special consideration to the protection of anadromous fisheries.

4-03-04 Provide protections for critical areas within shorelines, as designated by the City's Shoreline Management Program. Review and revise the City's Shoreline Management Program, at least every five years to ensure protection of the ecological functions and values of shorelines from cumulative adverse environmental impacts, and to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Growth Management Act.

4-03-05 Explore approaches to regulations and procedures that streamline the permit review process for development in or near shorelines and critical areas.

4-03-06 Balance social, economic, and environmental goals to land use planning activities.

4-03-07 Work with citizens, land owners, businesses, neighboring cities, King County, special purpose districts, and private and public agencies to protect and improve environmental quality, seeking shared responsibility and uniform environmental management.

4-03-08 Promote the preservation of native vegetation and mature trees; revegetation; and appropriate landscaping to improve air and water quality and fish and wildlife habitat.

4-03-09 Regulate significant land clearing, grading, and filling to minimize the area, time, and slope length of exposed soils, and to reduce on-site erosion and off-site sediment transport.

Prohibit any significant clearing, grading, or filling operations prior to drainage and erosion/sedimentation plan approval and implementation.

4-03-10 Regulate public and private development proposals in ways to insure that the valuable functions of natural resources are preserved, restored, or improved.

4-03-11 Analyze the chain of environmental impacts from public and private development proposals in context of the whole watershed. Approve, condition, restrict, or deny development proposals based upon accurate and well-documented environmental information.

4-03-12 Manage solid and hazardous wastes in a manner that results in waste reduction, prevents land, air, and water pollution, and conserves natural resources.

4-03-13 Take measures to control noise pollution and reduce noise impacts.

4-03-14 Regulate land uses to conserve all forms of energy.

4-03-15 Encourage and support education and public involvement programs aimed at protecting environmental quality. These programs should: (1) inform, educate, and involve individuals, groups, businesses, industry, and government; (2) increase understanding; and (3) encourage commitment.

4-03-16 Require review and permit approval before construction activity is allowed to occur within, adjacent to, or likely would affect an environmentally critical area.

4-03-17 Undertake all necessary actions to protect the quality of surface water bodies located in the city.

4-03-18 Reduce flooding, erosion, and sedimentation; prevent and mitigate habitat loss; enhance ground water recharge; and prevent water quality degradation. The surface waters of the City of Des Moines should be managed through plans, programs and regulations developed by the City of Des Moines in cooperation with affected jurisdictions.

4-03-19 Manage surface water using a watershed approach, with responsibility shared among the City of Des Moines and affected jurisdictions. Emphasize educational programs and implementation of Best Management Practices to reduce pollution entering surface waters.

4-03-20 Consistent with land use density objectives, strive to maintain the existing diversity of species and habitat in the City and maintain a quality environment that includes fish and wildlife habitats that support the greatest diversity of native species.

4-03-21 Protect and preserve habitat for species that have been identified as endangered, threatened, or sensitive by the state or federal government, or as priority species or priority habitats by the County.

4-03-22 Designate and protect fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas including:

- (1) Priority species of local importance and their habitat as listed by the most current King County Comprehensive Plan and/or the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife;
- (2) Commercial and recreational shellfish areas;
- (3) Kelp and eel grass beds;
- (4) Herring and smelt spawning areas, and
- (5) Wildlife habitat networks designated by the City of Des Moines.

4-03-23 Ensure that stream and wetland buffers be of adequate size to protect critical wildlife species and habitat.

4-03-24 Protect salmonid habitat by ensuring that land use and facility plans (transportation, water, sewer, power, gas) include riparian habitat conservation measures. Ensure that development within basins that contain fish enhancement facilities consider impacts to those facilities.

4-03-25 Work with adjacent jurisdictions and state federal and tribal governments during land use plan development review to identify and protect habitat networks at jurisdictional boundaries.

4-03-26 Be a good steward of public lands and integrate fish and wildlife habitat into capital improvement projects when practicable.

4-04 STRATEGIES

4-04-01 Conservation Planning

- (1) Prepare studies of Des Moines area watersheds, identifying environmental problems and short-term and long-term means for solving the problems.
- (2) Identify and rank capital improvement and land acquisition projects that can prevent flooding, protect surface and ground water quality, stabilize hillsides, and protect, restore, and enhance fish and wildlife habitat.
- (3) Require that development proposals provide measures for restoring or enhancing any lost or degraded functions provided by the environment.
- (4) Grading and construction activities shall implement erosion control Best Management Practices and other development controls as necessary to reduce sediment and pollution discharge from construction sites to minimal levels.

- (5) Regulate and plan land use and condition development proposals in ways that protect mature trees, native vegetation, stream flow, fish and wildlife habitat, groundwater recharge, and air quality, as well as natural topographic, geologic, and hydrologic features.
- (6) Promote public involvement in restoring, protecting, and enhancing natural resources through such programs as Adopt-A-Stream and the Backyard Wildlife Sanctuary Program, by working with local educational institutions, and by integrally involving citizens in developing, implementing, and monitoring environmental programs.
- (7) Maintain and monitor the Shoreline Master Program to control and regulate development in the shoreline area.
- (8) Maintain development regulations and a permitting system to prevent the destruction of critical areas including wetlands, areas with a critical recharging affect on aquifers used for potable water, fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, frequently flooded areas, and geologically hazardous areas.
- (9) Designate, map, and protect habitat networks throughout the City of Des Moines from significant adverse environmental impacts.
- (10) In compliance with RCW 36.70A.172, the City should include a record of evidence that it has given "special consideration" to conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries. The record should be developed using the criteria set out in WAC 365-195-900 through 365-195-925 to insure that conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries are grounded in BAS.
- (11) Conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries include measures that protect habitat important for all life stages of anadromous fish, including, but not limited to, spawning and incubation, juvenile rearing and adult residence, juvenile migration downstream to the sea, and adult migration upstream to spawning areas. Special consideration should be given to habitat protection measures based on the best available science relevant to stream flows, water quality and temperature, spawning substrates, instream structural diversity, migratory access, estuary and nearshore marine habitat quality, and the maintenance of salmon prey species. Conservation or protection measures can include the adoption of interim actions and long-term strategies to protect and enhance fisheries resources.
- (12) Encourage the integration of native plant communities and wildlife habitats with other land uses where possible. Encourage or require that development protect wildlife habitat through site design and landscaping. Encourage or require that new development within or adjacent to wildlife habitat networks incorporate design techniques that protect and enhance wildlife habitat values.

- (13) Provide technical assistance, education, and information to citizens and groups wishing to install wildlife enhancement projects. Encourage public demonstration projects that show the range of possibilities for integration of wildlife into a variety of land uses. Consider demonstration projects done jointly by the City and a private landowner or organization.
- (14) To the extent permitted by state and federal law, in order to minimize adverse impacts related to noise, protect fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas from environmental noise levels that exceed 55 Ldn (dBA), or the Ldn in existence on the effective date of this element, whichever is higher. To the extent permitted by state and federal law, a reduction in the exterior noise level shall become the new maximum exterior noise level.

4-04-02 Environmentally Critical Areas

- (1) Identify environmentally critical areas and promulgate performance standards and development regulations for any proposed developments within or adjacent to them.
- (2) Develop and update regulations on development in wetlands and streams, and require an undevelopable buffer of preferably native vegetation adjacent to them that is adequate in size to preserve the natural and beneficial values served by wetlands and streams.
- (3) The City of Des Moines shall evaluate programs and regulations to determine their effectiveness in contributing to ESA listed species conservation and recovery, and shall update and enhance programs and plans where appropriate including evaluation of the Zoning Code, the Critical Areas Ordinance, the Shoreline Master Program, the clearing and grading regulations, the landscaping regulations, best management practices for vegetation management and use of insecticides, herbicides and fungicides. The City of Des Moines shall amend these regulations, plans and best management practices to enhance their effectiveness in protecting and restoring salmonid habitat, taking into consideration the model program developed by the Tri-County Salmon Conservation Coalition and the recommendations of shared strategy.
- (4) Require that development proposals contain measures to stabilize soils, hillsides, bluffs and ravine sidewalls and promote wildlife habitat by retaining critical areas of existing native vegetation.
- (5) Regulate development on bluffs and ravine sidewalls, and require a buffer of undisturbed native vegetation adjacent to them that is adequate in size to insure human safety, health and welfare and to restore and preserve other functions served by bluffs and ravines.

- (6) Restrict development proposals on potentially unstable land, such as areas with erosion, landslide, and seismic hazards, to insure safety and conformity with existing natural constraints.
- (7) Seek public acquisition of environmentally critical areas that have outstanding valuable natural functions and aesthetic assets.
- (8) Administer and enforce adopted land use regulations that protect environmentally critical areas from the impacts of adjacent land uses.
- (9) Require the issuance of a permit and review by the City prior to any construction activity that would occur in, be adjacent to, or would likely affect a critical area. A permit would be required because the functions and values of unique critical areas can be severely damaged by improper refuse dumping, clearing, grading, filling, and construction.
- (10) Using "best available science" (BAS), review and update development regulations pertaining to development in and protection of critical areas (the Critical Areas Ordinance), particularly those which directly or indirectly effect the health of the regions' anadromous fisheries, in the City of Des Moines, between five and ten years of the adopted ordinance date.
- (11) In designating and protecting critical areas the City shall include BAS, consistent with criteria set out in WAC 365-195-900 through 365-195-925.
- (12) BAS is information that (1) state or federal natural resource agencies have determined represents the best available science, (2) was derived from consultation with qualified scientific expert(s), as defined in WAC 365-195-905, or (3) was produced through a valid scientific process. A valid scientific process should have the following characteristics, as defined in WAC 365-195-905: peer review, methods, logical conclusions and reasonable inferences, quantitative analysis, context, and references.
- (13) Where valid or complete scientific information is not available, the City shall take a precautionary or no risk approach, in which development and land use activities are strictly limited until the uncertainty is sufficiently resolved (as stated in WAC 365-195-920). As an interim approach the City should take an effective adaptive management approach, where the results of land use decisions are scientifically evaluated as to their impacts on critical areas.
- (14) Strive to balance the City's goals of protecting environmentally critical areas with the other social, cultural, and economic goals of the City of Des Moines Comprehensive Plan.
- (15) Document, on the record, the use of BAS and instances when non-scientific information was used in-lieu-of BAS during the process of developing policies and regulations to protect critical areas and anadromous fisheries. Documentation

should include the relevant sources of BAS. Documentation should also include information that departs from BAS and was used as a basis for critical areas policies and regulations.

- (16) The City should identify and document any non-scientific information (including legal, social, cultural, economic, and political), used as a basis for critical areas ordinance policies and regulations, that departs from recommendations derived from BAS. In these cases the City should provide a rationale for use of such information. The City should also identify potential risks to the functions and values of the critical areas at issue and any additional measures chosen to limit such risk.

4-04-03 Shoreline Master Program

- (1) **The Des Moines Shoreline Master Program**(SMP) update was provisionally passed by the City Council Resolution No. 1122 on April 8, 2011. As provided by Chapter 18.90 DMMC, the SMP is incorporated as one chapter of the Des Moines Zoning Code (Title 18 DMMC).

4-04-04 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management

- (1) Prepare, implement, and monitor a waste reduction and recycling plan consistent with State of Washington law and the King County Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan.
- (2) Prepare, implement, and monitor a hazardous waste management plan consistent with State of Washington law and the Local Hazardous Waste Management Plan for Seattle-King County.

4-04-05 Water Management

- (1) Develop a surface water management program that will:
 - (a) Enhance water quality and control flooding;
 - (b) Effectively use and maintain existing drainage facilities that provide fish and wildlife habitat;
 - (c) Satisfy all regulatory requirements and compliance schedules; and
 - (d) Identify and fund capital improvements.
- (2) Require that development proposals maintain surface water runoff rate, volume, and quality at pre-development levels. Where watershed studies show that the impacts of urbanization are significant, additional measures should be implemented to attenuate drainage problems posed by these impacts.
- (3) Protect and improve surface and ground water quality by requiring development proposals to implement best management practices and other available technology for controlling point and non-point sources of pollution.

- (4) Promote ground water infiltration and minimize surface water runoff by requiring development proposals to limit impervious surfaces.
- (5) Require that development proposals contain measures to control on-site soil erosion and off-site sediment transport during and after construction through the use of best management practices and other available erosion and sedimentation control technology.
- (6) Take action to reduce the risk of flood loss, to minimize the impact of floods on human safety, health and welfare, and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains.
- (7) Work with the Washington State Department of Ecology to implement the programs of the Puget Sound Water Quality Management Plan.
- (8) As authorized by the laws of State of Washington (such as RCW 35.24.280), act to prevent and fine any person or private or public entity causing pollution of surface waters flowing through or into the City of Des Moines from up to five miles from its corporate limits.
- (9) Establish and/or maintain enforcement mechanisms that may be used to prevent or stop contamination to surface water quality.
- (10) If surface water contamination is found in the City of Des Moines, consider requesting state or federal investigations or enforcement actions. Consider pursuing all appropriate civil actions under state and federal law to abate the pollution problem, including a citizen suit under the federal Clean Water Act.
- (11) The City of Des Moines shall maintain a map of Critical Areas.
- (12) Protect the quality and quantity of groundwater by:
 - (a) Assisting during implementation of the South King County Groundwater Management Plan.
 - (b) Implement, as appropriate, Wellhead Protection Programs in conjunction with adjacent jurisdictions and ground water purveyors.
 - (c) Encourage or require use of Best Management Practices for new development recommended by the South King County Groundwater Management Plan.
 - (d) Refine land use and critical areas regulations, as appropriate, to protect critical aquifer recharge areas.

- (13) In order to ensure the quality of surface water and protect the health and welfare of its citizens, the City of Des Moines will:
- (a) Establish a program to monitor surface water quality within its boundaries and encourage neighboring jurisdictions to implement similar monitoring programs.
 - (b) Develop plans, programs and regulations, in cooperation with other jurisdictions, to manage the surface waters of the City.
 - (c) Work with other jurisdictions to develop a watershed approach to surface water management that includes implementation of Best Management Practices and public education initiatives.

4-04-06 Air

- (1) Require that air pollution generated from all land uses be restricted to federal and state ambient air pollution standards. Restrict air pollution generated from solid fuel burning devices and open burning to state emission standards, curtailment rules, and fuel restrictions.
- (2) When other trees are not available or do not provide the needed screening, require that planting and maintenance of trees be an integral part of City street development standards. Require all developments to include landscaping improvements using trees, shrubs, and ground covers. Undertake measures to ensure the survival and good health of trees and plants.

4-04-07 Energy

- (1) Establish construction and site planning standards that result in energy conservation or utilize alternative energy sources.
- (2) Seek to stimulate a land use pattern that encourages an efficient transportation system.
- (3) Implement measures to improve bicycle and pedestrian circulation systems.

This page intentionally left blank.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Coppicing Information:

A search of the word "coppicing" was conducted on the Washington State, Department of Natural Resources and Ecology websites and revealed the following documents/citations. Based on a brief review of each of these documents, staff has copied all text where the term coppicing was referenced and identified the context under which the term was used.

Washington State and Ecology websites:

[PDF] [WRITTEN FINDINGS OF THE - Washington](#)

www.nwcb.wa.gov/siteFiles/Lamiastrum_galeobdolon.pdf

Lamiastrum galeobdolon is native to temperate regions of ... The plant grows back heavily and can become dominant after coppicing (cutting . 3 back to ...

Coppicing is used in the context of Russian forests and the spread of *L. galeobdolon*:

"In Russian forests, spread of *L. galeobdolon* has been estimated at one m² per year (Smirnova and Toropova, 1972, in Packham, 1983), although the spread rate was lower in an English beechwood forest, where the patch radius increased between 50-156 cm per year (Packham, 1983). The plant grows back heavily and can become dominant after coppicing (cutting 3 back to base) (Plants for a Future, 2004). Although Packham (1983) does not consider *L. galeobdolon* as "aggressive" in Great Britain, the author notes that the plant spreads extensively in woodland areas and that a clonal patch can persist for decades if environmental conditions are ideal."

[PDF] [G0300216 Salmon Creek Corridor Restoration](#)

www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/SalmonCr/SalmonCrSC03FinalRptV2Cpu0706.pdf

excellent riparian habitat the normal **coppicing** and regeneration process has been truncated by Reed canary grass. Normally established trees will ...

[PDF] [G0500036 Middle Salmon Creek Restoration II](#)

www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/SalmonCr/ClarkPUtilMidSalmonCrRestorationIIgrantfinalrpt.pdf

evolved and been a part of providing excellent riparian habitat the normal **coppicing** and regeneration process has been truncated by Reed canary grass.

[PDF] [G0500035 Lockwood Creek Restoration I](#)

www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/EForkLewis/ClarkPUtil-LockwoodCrGrantFinalRpt.pdf

Lockwood Creek Restoration I (LC 04) Clark Public Utilities G0500035 At total of 1,200 feet of eroding streambank was stabilized exceeding the grant

[XLS] [www.ecy.wa.gov](#)

www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/funding/Projects/WQGrantsAndLoans02-03.xls

... the normal **coppicing** and reg

The four reference documents above (Salmon Creek Corridor Restoration, Middle Salmon Creek Restoration II, Lockwood Creek Restoration I and the funding table) use the term coppicing as it relates to beaver predation on riparian plantings (trees):

"...once trees/shrubs are coppiced by beaver will rebound once. The next time they are coppiced the plant is stressed and is out competed by Reed canary grass."

<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/SalmonCr/SalmonCrSC03FinalRptV2Cpu0706.pdf>

Department of Natural Resources website:

FSC – Forest Management Certification Public Summary Report (2012)

FSC CERTIFICATION SYSTEM Recertification PUBLIC REPORT FOREST MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATION Last report update: 02 December 2013 Washington State Department of ...
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/frc_fsc_certificate2012.pdf - 1MB - 12/10/2013

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Certification System Public Summary Report

FSC CERTIFICATION SYSTEM PUBLIC SUMMARY REPORT FOREST MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATION Last update date: 28 th February 2012 Washington State Department of Natural ...
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/frc_fsc_certificate.pdf - 1MB - 3/12/2012

In the above two documents (FSC and Forest Stewardship Council), coppicing is referenced with regard to forest regeneration:

“timber production forest: 64,676 ha (159,820 ac)

- classified as **"plantation"**: 0 ha
- regenerated primarily by **replanting** or by a combination of replanting and coppicing of the planted stems: 753 ha (1,861ac) /year
- regenerated primarily by **natural regeneration**, or by a combination of natural regeneration and coppicing of the naturally regenerated stems: 0 ha”

Harvest impacts on soil carbon storage in temperate forests

Review Harvest impacts on soil carbon storage in temperate forests Lucas E. Nave a,b, *, Eric D. Vance c, Christopher W. Swanston d, Peter S. Curtis a a Ohio State University, Department of ...
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/em_fp_biomass_sq7.pdf - 1MB - 9/8/2011

Coppicing is used in a source reference:

**Holscher, D., Schade, E., Leuschner, C., 2001. Effects of coppicing in temperate deciduous forests on ecosystem nutrient pools and soil fertility. Basic and Applied Ecology 2, 155–164.*

Accounting for Carbon in Soils

Accounting for Carbon in Soils Prepared by Alexander Gershenson, Ph.D. James Barsimantov, Ph.D. and EcoShift Consulting, LLC
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/em_fp_biomass_sq13.pdf - 1MB - 9/8/2011
[\[View duplicates\]](#)

Coppicing is referenced as it relates to the effects of carbon uptake in Turkish oak and how harvest methods play a role in soil carbon retention:

“Hyvönen et al. (2007) report that 1 year after coppicing total photosynthetic uptake of the regrowing shoots of a Turkish oak counterbalances ecosystem respiration (which is dominated by soil respiration and therefore soil carbon losses), while a clear-cut of Scots pine takes 20 years to regain its carbon sink status. This result implies that, depending on tree species, the amount of carbon available for belowground deposition differs drastically, and soil carbon may take a long time to recover from a disturbance depending on the overall ecosystem characteristics. Although results will vary depending on the ecosystem and harvested species, harvest methods appear to play a major role in soil carbon retention. There are some studies from different systems that illustrate the heterogeneity of these overall effects.”

San Juan County Community Wildfire Protection Plan

This plan was developed by the San Juan County Community Wildfire Protection Plan steering committee. Adopted by the San Juan County Council August 2012 2010 ...

http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/rp_burn_cwpp_sanjuanco.pdf - 4MB - 11/13/2012

Coppicing is used in the context of propagating Gorse:

"Gorse produces deep and extensive roots and huge numbers of brown to black seeds in grey pods. The seeds have a hard, water-resistant coating which allows them to remain dormant in the soil for up to 30 years. In addition to dispersing a large number of seeds, gorse can spread by coppicing from stumps. As with many fire-adapted species, fire helps propagate new gorse seedlings by cracking the impermeable seed coat as well as clearing the heavy litter associated with mature plants. Post fire regeneration of gorse can be prolific and rapid."

NMFS FP HCP Biological Opinion & Findings

Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion and Section 10 Statement of Findings And Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish ...

http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/fp_hcp_nmfs_bo_findings.pdf - 1MB - 9/29/2008

USFWS FPHCP Biological Opinion Part 1

United States Department of the Interior FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office 510 Desmond Drive SE, Suite 102 Lacey, Washington 98503 Memorandum To: ...

http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/fp_hcp_usfws_bo_pt_1.pdf - 2MB - 9/29/2008

In the above two documents (NMFS and USFWS) coppicing is used in the context of controlling deciduous tree species as it related to competition with conifer seedlings:

"Young alder competing with conifer seedlings are often hand-slashed, while big-leaf maple coppicing (production of new shoots from stumps or roots) is usually controlled by fine stem spraying or injection with herbicides. Control of broadleaf plants often involves the use of a variety of chemicals."

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Examples of Fee's for permits associated with trees and vegetation

	Exempt Tree ①	Tree Permit ⑦	Area			
			0 - 1,999 SF	2,000 - 6,999 SF	7,000 - 1 A.C.	> 1 AC
Non-Critical Area	N/A ②	\$150	N/A ②	\$300	\$1,500	\$1,500 ③
Critical Area (without SEPA)	N/A ②	N/A	\$225	\$525	N/A	N/A
Critical Area (with SEPA) ④	N/A ②	N/A	\$525	\$825	\$2,850	\$2,850 ③

NOTES

- ① Dead, Diseased, or Hazard Tree.
- ② No permit required.
- ③ Plus \$114/AC (1-5 acres) and \$83/AC (>5 acres)
- ④ SEPA fee = \$300.
- ⑤ Additional fees may be required if expert reports are required.
- ⑥ Regulations for work within a 200 feet of a shoreline are subject to SMP. SMP reviews range from \$175 - \$5,550
- ⑦ Basic Tree Permit of \$150 is required only for the following circumstances:
 - 1) Removal of significant trees on undeveloped lot.
 - 2) Removal of tree within required landscape areas.
 - 3) Other unique situations.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Years 2015 – 2020 Draft Capital Improvement Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution 14-215
2. Municipal Capital Improvement Fund Summary
3. Transportation Capital Improvement Fund Summary
4. Marina Depreciation and Improvement Fund Summary
5. Surface Water Management Capital Improvement Fund Summary
6. Transportation Impact Fee Fund Summary

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: November 7, 2014

CLEARANCES:

- [X] Legal VG
 [X] Finance pl
 [] Marina N/A
 [] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
 [] Planning, Building & Public Works N/A
 [] Police N/A
 [] Courts N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: AA

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this report is to request the City Council approve the Years 2015 – 2020 Draft Capital Improvement Plans for the Municipal Capital Improvement Fund, the Transportation Capital Improvement Fund, the Marina Depreciation & Improvement Fund, and the Surface Water Management Capital Fund by adopting Resolution No.14-215. The Transportation Impact Fee Fund 2015 activity includes estimated transportation impact fee revenues of \$275,000 and fund balance of \$9,727. Once all Capital Improvement Plans have been presented and approved by the City Council, staff recommends the City Council adopt the following motion.

Suggested Motion

“I move to adopt draft Resolution No. 14-215 approving the City of Des Moines 2015 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan.”

Background

The Capital Improvement Plan provides a multi-year list of proposed capital expenditures and associated operating costs for the City. The Growth Management Act of 1990 requires communities to adopt comprehensive plans to guide the orderly development of growth. Also, the Plan focuses the community and Council's attention on prioritizing projects, given the competing needs for projects.

The 2015 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan reflects the capital projects of the Municipal Capital Improvements Fund, Transportation Capital Improvement Fund, Transportation Impact Fee Fund, Surface Water Management Capital Fund, and the Marina Depreciation and Improvement Fund.

Discussion

None.

Alternatives

None.

Financial Impact

None.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Years 2015 – 2020 Draft Capital Improvement Plans by adopting Draft Resolution No. 14-215.

Concurrence

None.

FINANCE DIRECTOR'S FIRST DRAFT 11/5/2014

DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 14-215

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, relating to capital improvement planning, adopting the 2015-2020 City of Des Moines Capital Improvement Plan, and superseding Resolution No. 1244.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines adopted the 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Plan by Resolution No. 1244, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to adopt the 2015-2020 Capital Improvement Plan; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The City of Des Moines Capital Improvement Plan 2015-2020 is adopted by reference, as a guide for future capital improvement projects and policies.

Sec. 2. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, annual updates to the Des Moines Capital Improvement Plan at least once a year.

Sec. 3. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, amendments to specific projects contained in the Capital Improvement Plan when any project exceeds or will exceed budgetary authorization.

Sec. 4. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval, significant changes to the scope of any project contained in the Capital Improvement Plan as adopted in this resolution. Determinations regarding what constitutes a significant change in a CIP project shall rest with the City Manager, provided in all circumstances that the provisions of Sec. 3 are enforced. Finally, three City Councilmembers may determine a significant change has occurred or is proposed to occur with respect to any project contained in the CIP, which determination shall bring the matter before the full City Council for approval or authorization.

Sec. 5. Any new capital project meeting the criteria for inclusion in the CIP shall not be authorized without review and amendment to the 2015-2020 Capital Improvement Plan by the City Council.

Sec. 6. Capital Improvement Plan projects identified in the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as "Intersection and

Resolution No. _____
 Page 2 of 2

Roadway Capacity Improvement Projects" are eligible for funding by Traffic Impact Fees authorized under Ordinance No. 1322. Eligible projects shall be funded from Traffic Impact Fees, to the extent such funds are available, in the following priority order:

(1) Payment of debt service on bonds or loans for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(2) Reimbursement of past CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(3) Reimbursement of current CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(4) Use as matching funds required to obtain grants for CTP-identified eligible projects.

Sec. 7. Resolution No. 1244 is hereby superseded.

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this ____ day of _____, 2014, and signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____, 2014.

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN Municipal Capital Improvement

		2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		\$ 615,386	\$ 861,392	\$ 684,342	\$ 811,451	\$ 1,110,101	\$ 472,593	\$615,386
LOCAL REVENUES								
Interest Earnings		800	3,700	7,700	9,300	14,400	13,800	49,700
Real Estate Excise Tax		650,000	650,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	4,300,000
Contributions (Landmarque Dev Park))		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park In Lieu Fees		10,000	47,500	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	257,500
Impact Fees	South DM Park Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Transfer-in from General Fund	Capital Contributions	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
Transfer-in from General Fund (One-Time Sales & B&O Taxes) (2014-25%, 2015-50%, 2016-75%, 2017-100%)		\$0	200,000	200,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	888,750
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES		\$ 960,800	\$ 901,200	\$ 1,007,700	\$ 959,300	\$ 964,400	\$ 1,013,800	\$ 5,845,950
PROJECT REVENUES								
WA State Heritage Funds (Confirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WA State Heritage Funds (Confirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	692,738	-	-	-	-	-	692,738
4-Culture Arts Grant (Confirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Landmarks (4Culture Grant)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4-Culture Arts Grant (Unconfirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
WA State Heritage Funds (Unconfirmed) *	DMBP-Rehab/Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	200,952	-	-	200,952
RCO	DNBP-Rehab/Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	291,399	-	-	-	-	-	291,399
WCIA Insurance Recovery	DNBP-Rehab/Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	129,975	-	-	-	-	-	129,975
King County Parks Levy	DM Trail Improvements	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	275,000
RCO (unconfirmed)	Playground at Beach Park	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
KC Youth Park Facilities (Unconfirmed)	Playground at Beach Park	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
CDBG (Confirmed)	Parkside Park Playground Repair & Repl	395,000	-	-	-	-	-	395,000
DOE (Confirmed)	Parkside Park Playground Repair & Repl	119,499	-	-	-	-	-	119,499
CDBG	Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Bond Proceeds	Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	3,019,250	3,019,250
RCO (unconfirmed)	SJU Park C-4 Soccer Field	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
RCO (unconfirmed)	South DM Park Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
KC Youth Park Facilities	Park Lifecycle Repair & Repl	70,088	67,588	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	362,676
RCO	Park Lifecycle Repair & Repl	70,087	-	117,200	-	-	-	187,287
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUES		\$ 1,823,786	\$ 122,588	\$ 347,200	\$ 355,952	\$ 630,000	\$ 4,594,250	\$ 7,873,776



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Municipal Capital Improvement

		2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
<u>UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES</u>								
To Be Determined	Park Lifecycle Repair & Repl	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 126,650	\$ 94,650	\$ 221,300
To Be Determined	Midway Park Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000	1,020,000
To Be Determined	PD Storage Bldg for Seized Property	-	-	-	-	404,000	-	404,000
To Be Determined	Demo Sonju Property Outbuildings	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
To Be Determined	Marina District Banners & Civic Readerboards	21,384	31,000	-	-	-	-	52,384
To Be Determined	Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
To Be Determined	Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot	-	-	-	-	224,190	-	224,190
To Be Determined	SJUM Park C-4 Soccer Field	-	-	-	-	818,000	-	818,000
To Be Determined	South DM Park Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
To Be Determined	DMBP-Rehab/Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	171,558	(55,000)	(55,000)	(55,000)	(6,558)	-	-
Other Beach Park Projects:								
To Be Determined	Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	367,000	-	-	367,000
To Be Determined	Carlson House Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	271,263	-	-	271,263
To Be Determined	Turf Repair and Irrigation Projects	-	-	-	150,150	-	-	150,150
To Be Determined	Roadside Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	85,520	-	-	85,520
To Be Determined	Roadway & Parking Overlays	-	-	-	227,125	-	-	227,125
To Be Determined	Sports Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	66,512	-	-	66,512
To Be Determined	Undergrounding Utilities	-	151,500	-	-	-	-	151,500
To Be Determined	Replace Wooden Bridge over DM Creek	-	-	-	50,300	-	-	50,300
To Be Determined	Caretakers Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	77,890	-	-	77,890
TOTAL UNIDENTIFIED REVENUES		\$ 192,942	\$ 127,500	\$ (55,000)	\$ 1,240,760	\$ 1,566,282	\$ 2,424,650	\$ 5,497,134
TOTAL REVENUES & FUND BALANCE		\$ 3,592,914	\$ 2,012,680	\$ 1,984,242	\$ 3,367,463	\$ 4,270,783	\$ 8,505,293	\$ 19,832,246
Total Revenues		2,977,528	1,151,288	1,299,900	2,556,012	3,160,682	8,032,700	19,216,860



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Municipal Capital Improvement

	2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
PROJECT EXPENDITURES							
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Dining Hall	\$ 692,738	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 692,738
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Sun Home Lodge *	-	-	-	640,952	-	-	640,952
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Picnic Shelter & Restroom Building	752,529	-	-	-	-	-	752,529
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Founders Lodge Repairs	-	-	-	-	997,000	-	997,000
DM Urban Trail Imprv (Tsf to Trans CIP) Barnes Creek Trail	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Playground Repair and Replacement - Beach Park	-	-	298,441	-	-	-	298,441
Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects	164,675	265,250	300,150	136,650	201,650	169,650	1,238,025
Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot	-	-	-	-	402,540	-	402,540
Parkside Park & Playground Repair & Replacement	514,499	-	-	-	-	-	514,499
City Hall Parking Lot Rebuild	-	-	-	176,000	-	-	176,000
City Hall/Engineering Emergency Generator	-	245,500	-	-	-	-	245,500
Activity Center Emergency Generator	93,585	-	-	-	-	-	93,585
Police Dept Storage Building for Seized Property	-	-	-	-	404,000	-	404,000
Demo Sonju Property Outbuildings	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Marina District Banners and Readerboards	31,000	31,000	-	-	-	-	62,000
Keyless Entry Systems (CH/PWSC/PW Engineering)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activity Center Floor Repair	22,946	-	-	-	-	-	22,946
Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	4,019,250	4,019,250
Midway Park Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000	1,020,000
Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-4 Soccer Field	-	-	-	-	1,418,000	-	1,418,000
South Des Moines Park Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000	2,050,000
Beach Park Jan 09 Mudslide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Park Pay Parking Stations	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
New Roof at Field House	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000
City Hall Canopy Repair	-	-	49,000	-	-	-	49,000
Other Beach Park Projects:							
Carlson House Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	271,263	-	-	271,263
Turf Repair and Irrigation Projects	-	-	-	150,150	-	-	150,150
Roadside Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	85,520	-	-	85,520
Roadway & Parking Overlays	-	-	-	227,125	-	-	227,125
Sports Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	66,512	-	-	66,512
Undergrounding Utilities	-	151,500	-	-	-	-	151,500
Replace Wooden Bridge over DM Creek	-	-	-	50,300	-	-	50,300
Caretakers Cabin Rehabilitation *	-	-	-	77,890	-	-	77,890
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,311,972	\$ 803,250	\$ 647,591	\$ 1,882,362	\$ 3,423,190	\$ 7,318,900	\$ 16,387,265



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN Municipal Capital Improvement

DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS/OPERATING TRANSFERS

Debt-1997 GO Bond-City Hall Expansion / 2008 Refunding Bonds
 Transfer to Facility Repair & Replacement Fnd Field Hs Flood Damage/Picnic Shelter
 Transfer to General Fund
 Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund-Pavement Mgt (50% One-time Sales/B&O Taxes)
 Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund-REET

TOTAL DEBT/OPERATING TRANSFERS

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

ENDING FUND BALANCE

RESERVED FUND BALANCE

Park In Lieu Fees
 King County Parks Levy DM Creek Urban Trail Improvements
TOTAL RESERVED FUND BALANCE
UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE

PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY PARK IN LIEU

Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot
 Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-4 Soccer Field
 Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects
 Play Area Equipment/Sculpture at Beach Park
TOTAL FUNDED BY PARK IN LIEU

PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY IMPACT FEES

South DM Park Acquisition
TOTAL FUNDED BY IMPACT FEES

PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY REET

Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Dining Hall
 Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Sun Home Lodge
 Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Restroom Building
 Beach Park Founders Lodge Repairs
 Playground Repair and Replacement - Beach Park
 Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects
 Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot
 Steven J. Underwood Memorial Park - PH 4
 Activity Center Floor Repair
 New Roof at Field House
 City Hall Parking Lot Rebuild
 Activity Center Expansion
 Debt-1997 GO Bond-City Hall Expansion / 2008 Refunding Bonds
 Transfer to Facility Repair & Repl Field Hs Flood Damage/Picnic Shelter
 Transfer to General Fund
 Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund

TOTAL AMOUNT FUNDED BY REET

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS/OPERATING TRANSFERS							
Debt-1997 GO Bond-City Hall Expansion / 2008 Refunding Bonds	\$ 119,550	\$ 125,088	\$ 125,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 369,838
Transfer to Facility Repair & Replacement Fnd Field Hs Flood Damage/Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund-Pavement Mgt (50% One-time Sales/B&O Taxes)	-	100,000	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	425,000
Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund-REET	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,800,000
TOTAL DEBT/OPERATING TRANSFERS	419,550	525,088	525,200	375,000	375,000	375,000	2,594,838
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,731,522	\$ 1,328,338	\$ 1,172,791	\$ 2,257,362	\$ 3,798,190	\$ 7,693,900	\$ 18,982,103
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 861,392	\$ 684,342	\$ 811,451	\$ 1,110,101	\$ 472,593	\$ 811,393	\$ 850,143
RESERVED FUND BALANCE							
Park In Lieu Fees	\$ 41,186	\$ 47,666	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
King County Parks Levy DM Creek Urban Trail Improvements	40,199	40,199	40,199	(0)	48,442	48,442	48,442
TOTAL RESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 81,365	\$ 87,865	\$ 40,199	\$ 50,000	\$ 48,442	\$ 98,442	\$ 98,442
UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 780,028	\$ 596,478	\$ 771,253	\$ 1,060,102	\$ 424,152	\$ 712,952	\$ 751,702
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY PARK IN LIEU							
Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-4 Soccer Field	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects	-	41,000	-	-	-	-	41,000
Play Area Equipment/Sculpture at Beach Park	-	-	97,666	-	-	-	97,666
TOTAL FUNDED BY PARK IN LIEU	\$ -	\$ 41,000	\$ 97,666	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 238,666
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY IMPACT FEES							
South DM Park Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
TOTAL FUNDED BY IMPACT FEES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY REET							
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Dining Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	7,801	-	-	7,801
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Restroom Building	104,597	-	-	-	-	-	104,597
Beach Park Founders Lodge Repairs	-	-	-	-	997,000	-	997,000
Playground Repair and Replacement - Beach Park	-	-	25,775	-	-	-	25,775
Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects	-	93,062	117,200	61,650	-	-	271,912
Steven J Underwood Meml Park C-3 Parking Lot	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000
Steven J. Underwood Memorial Park - PH 4	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Activity Center Floor Repair	22,946	-	-	-	-	-	22,946
New Roof at Field House	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000
City Hall Parking Lot Rebuild	-	-	-	176,000	-	-	176,000
Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Debt-1997 GO Bond-City Hall Expansion / 2008 Refunding Bonds	119,550	125,088	125,200	-	-	-	369,838
Transfer to Facility Repair & Repl Field Hs Flood Damage/Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,800,000
TOTAL AMOUNT FUNDED BY REET	\$ 547,093	\$ 628,150	\$ 568,175	\$ 545,451	\$ 1,387,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 4,225,869



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN Municipal Capital Improvement

		2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS								
WA ST Heritage Funds (Confirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WA ST Heritage Funds (Confirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	692,738	-	-	-	-	-	692,738
4Culture Arts Capital Grant (unconfirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Landmarks	DMBP-Rehab/Dining Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WA State Heritage/TBD *	DMBP-Rehab/Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	200,952	-	-	200,952
4Culture Arts Capital Grant (unconfirmed)	DMBP-Rehab/Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
King County Parks Levy (2014-2019)	DMBP-Rehab/Sun Home Lodge	-	-	-	40,199	-	-	40,199
King County Parks Levy	DM Urban Trail Imprv (Tsf to Trans CIP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Parks Levy (2014-2019)	DM Beach Park Rehab-Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	6,558	-	226,558
RCO	DM Beach Park Rehab-Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	291,399	-	-	-	-	-	291,399
WCIA Insurance Recovery	DM Beach Park Rehab-Picnic Shelter/Restroom Bldg	129,975	-	-	-	-	-	129,975
King County Youth Sports	Park Lifecycle Repair & Repl Projects	70,088	67,588	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	362,676
RCO	Park Lifecycle Repair & Repl Projects	70,087	-	117,200	-	-	-	187,287
RCO (unconfirmed)	Beach Park Playground Repair and Repl	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
KC Youth Park Facilities (Unconfirmed)	Beach Park Playground Repair and Repl	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
CDBG (Confirmed)	Parkside Park Playground Repair & Repl	395,000	-	-	-	-	-	395,000
DOE (Confirmed)	Parkside Park Playground Repair & Repl	119,499	-	-	-	-	-	119,499
CDBG	Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Bond Proceeds	Activity Center Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	3,019,250	3,019,250
RCO	SJU Park C-4 Soccer Field	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
RCO	South DM Park Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
TOTAL AMOUNT FUNDED BY GRANTS		\$ 1,823,786	\$ 122,588	\$ 347,200	\$ 396,151	\$ 581,558	\$ 4,594,250	\$ 7,865,533
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY FUND BALANCE (MCI)								
Des Moines Beach Park Rehab-Dining Hall		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Steven J. Underwood Memorial Park C-3 Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	88,350	-	88,350
Lifecycle Park Replacement Projects		24,500	63,600	65,750	-	-	-	153,850
Keyless Entry Systems (CH/PWSC/PW Engineering)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Hall Generator		-	245,500	-	-	-	-	245,500
Activity Center Generator		93,585	-	-	-	-	-	93,585
Marina District Banners and Civic Readerboards		9,616	-	-	-	-	-	9,616
Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund		-	100,000	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	425,000
Beach Park Pay Parking Stations		40,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
Beach Park Jan 09 Mudslide		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Hall Canopy Repair		-	-	49,000	-	-	-	49,000
Steven J Underwood Meml Park Field 1 Irrigation & Landscaping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SJU Play Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL AMOUNT FUNDED BY FUND BALANCE		167,701	409,100	214,750	75,000	163,350	75,000	1,104,901

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation CIP Fund

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP							
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year Total
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,333,818	\$ 933,150	\$ 125,153	\$ 154,715	\$ 147,667	\$ 231,546	\$ 2,333,818
LOCAL REVENUES							
Interest Earnings	\$ 9,800	\$ 4,900	\$ 2,600	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,400	\$ 2,900	\$ 22,600
Transfer in from Pacific Ridge Mitigation Fund	324,163	-	-	-	-	-	324,163
Transfer in from Pacific Ridge Mitigation Fund Artemis Hotel	288,454	-	-	-	-	-	288,454
Transfer in from Transportation Impact Fee Fund	305,772	275,000	385,000	320,600	225,000	180,000	1,691,372
Transfer in from MCI Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,800,000
Transfer in from LID Funds 4th & 7th Ave LID	3,419	3,269	-	-	-	-	6,687
Transfer in from MCI Fund (50% One-time Sales/B&O Taxes)-Pavement Management	-	100,000	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	425,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	\$ 1,231,608	\$ 683,169	\$ 787,600	\$ 696,600	\$ 601,400	\$ 557,900	\$ 4,558,276
PROJECT REVENUES (SECURED)							
Transfer from Transportation Benefit District (TBD)	\$ 59,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,000
BRAC (Confirmed)	2,004,531	-	-	-	-	-	2,004,531
Highline Water District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PSE Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Century Link (Qwest)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comcast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
POS D.A. FEES (Confirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FWHA - STP (Confirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highline Water District	-	-	39,500	-	-	-	39,500
FMSIB (Confirmed)	-	892,000	-	-	-	-	892,000
Federal STP (Confirmed)	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Highline Water District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Century Link (Qwest)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comcast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Metro	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIB (Confirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alt TIB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Lieu Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Conservation Grant 2010 (Confirmed)	472,034	-	-	-	-	-	472,034
King County Conservation Grant 2011 (Confirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
King County Trail Levy (Confirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CMAQ - Design	315,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	335,000
Transfer in from SWM CIP 451.815	260,100	-	-	-	-	-	260,100
Transfer in from SWM CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASE Program	94,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	894,000
Highway Safety Improvement Program	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
Washington Traffic Safety Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Lieu Fees (Wesley Homes)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SECURED PROJECT REVENUES	\$ 4,229,655	\$ 1,072,000	\$ 199,500	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 5,981,165



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation CIP Fund

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP

		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year Total
PROJECT REVENUES (UNSECURED)								
TIB (Unconfirmed)	S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000
In-Lieu Fees	S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities (Comcast/CenturyLink)	S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	-	-	104,400	-	-	-	104,400
TIB (Unconfirmed)	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	190,000	725,000	2,785,000	-	3,700,000
CDBG (Unconfirmed)	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	-	190,000	200,000	-	390,000
WSDOT Ped/Bike (Unconfirmed)	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	-	350,000	150,000	-	500,000
Water District	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
Century Link	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	80,000
Comcast	S 216th St Impr - Segment 3	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	70,000
TIB (Unconfirmed)	16th Ave. S - Segment 5A	-	-	-	300,000	350,000	-	650,000
In-Lieu Fees	16th Ave. S - Segment 5A	-	127,600	48,750	385,650	-	-	562,000
HES Grant (unconfirmed)	DMMO and 200th	-	-	-	-	155,000	-	155,000
CMAQ - Construction	Barnes Creek Trail/SR 509 ROW	-	-	2,090,000	900,000	-	-	2,990,000
SRTS (Unconfirmed)	268th St Sidewalks	11,000	420,000	-	-	-	-	431,000
TIB (Unconfirmed)	Midway Elementary - SRTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HES Grant (Unconfirmed)	Marine View Dr. and S. 240th RAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landmark In-Lieu Fees	Marine View Dr. and S. 240th RAB	-	295,446	536,347	-	-	-	831,793
TIB (Unconfirmed)	Marine View Dr. and S. 240th RAB	118,581	662,766	468,653	-	-	-	1,250,000
CDBG (Unconfirmed)	S 224th Street Improvement Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pacific Ridge Mitigation Fee - Artemis (Secured)	S 224th Street Improvement Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Source (unidentified)	Redondo Area Improvements	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
TIB (Unconfirmed)	Kent-Des Moines Rd Impr - Segment 2	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
Utilities (Unconfirmed)	Kent-Des Moines Rd Impr - Segment 2	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Sound Transit/City of Kent (Unconfirmed)	Kent-Des Moines Rd Impr - Segment 2	-	-	-	100,000	315,000	3,185,000	3,600,000
Sound Transit/City of Kent (Unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 1	-	-	-	100,000	265,000	3,015,000	3,380,000
Utilities (Unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 1	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
TIB (Unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 1	-	-	-	70,000	300,000	2,300,000	2,670,000
In-Lieu Fees (unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 2	-	-	-	70,000	165,000	2,665,000	2,900,000
Utilities (Unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 2	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
TIB (Unconfirmed)	S 240th Street Improvement - Segment 2	-	-	-	50,000	150,000	1,550,000	1,750,000
TOTAL UNSECURED PROJECT REVENUES		\$ 129,581	\$ 4,405,812	\$ 3,838,150	\$ 3,640,650	\$ 5,335,000	\$ 15,915,000	\$ 33,264,193
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUES		\$ 4,359,246	\$ 5,477,812	\$ 4,037,650	\$ 3,800,650	\$ 5,495,000	\$ 16,075,000	\$ 39,245,358
TOTAL REVENUES & FUND BALANCE		\$ 7,924,672	\$ 7,094,131	\$ 4,950,403	\$ 4,651,965	\$ 6,244,067	\$ 16,864,446	\$ 46,137,453
		\$ 5,590,854	\$ 6,160,981	\$ 4,825,250	\$ 4,497,250	\$ 6,096,400	\$ 16,632,900	



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation CIP Fund

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP

		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year Total
PROJECT EXPENDITURES								
	City Proj No.							
Pavement Management Program	319.100	\$ 59,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 484,000
Annual Guardrail Program	319.103	-	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,000	105,000
Annual Sidewalk Program	319.120	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	150,000
North Twin Bridge Footing Repairs	319.132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Twin Bridge Seismic Retrofit	319.322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saltwater St Park Bridge Seismic Retrofit	319.326	2,235,473	-	-	-	-	-	2,235,473
24th Ave S. Improvements	DM Transportation Gateway 319.300 (131)	535,000	-	-	-	-	-	535,000
S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	DM Transportation Gateway 319.332	1,265,000	4,195,000	998,724	-	-	-	6,458,724
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 2 (18th to 24th)	DM Transportation Gateway 319.333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 3	319.334	-	-	270,000	1,865,000	3,285,000	-	5,420,000
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 4	319.335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16th Ave South Improvements - Segment 5A	319.301	128,839	127,600	53,750	706,250	375,000	-	1,391,439
Barnes Creek Trail/ SR 509 Right-of-Way Acquisition	319.345	927,034	120,000	2,090,000	900,000	-	-	4,037,034
S. 224th St Improvements	319.338	612,617	-	-	-	-	-	612,617
Citywide Arterial Street Improvements	319.604	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
North Hill Elementary Beacons	319.605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine View Dr. and S. 240th RAB	319.608	196,653	958,212	1,005,000	-	-	-	2,159,865
Redondo Area Improvements	319.610	45,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	545,000
S 251st St. Slide Repairs	New project for 2014 319.611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety Program								
Midway Elementary - SRTS	319.606	614,000	-	-	-	-	-	614,000
Marine View Dr. Crosswalk Improvements	319.607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DMMD and 200th	-	-	-	-	105,000	255,000	250,000	610,000
Driver Feedback Signs	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	60,000
S. 268th St. Sidewalks	-	70,000	625,000	-	-	-	-	695,000
S. 216th - 11th Ave Crosswalk Improvements	New project for 2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kent-Des Moines Rd - Segment 2 (SR-99 to 24th)	New project	-	-	-	220,000	885,000	6,115,000	7,200,000
S. 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	New project	-	-	-	170,000	565,000	5,565,000	6,300,000
S. 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	New Project	-	-	-	120,000	315,000	4,415,000	4,850,000
Comprehensive Transportation Plan/Downtown Study	Transfer to Engineering Services (General Fund) 319.114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES		\$ 6,738,616	\$ 6,715,812	\$ 4,542,474	\$ 4,251,250	\$ 5,760,000	\$ 16,480,000	\$ 44,488,152
DEBT SERVICE/OTHER PAYMENTS								
PWTF Loan-Pacific Hwy Construction		\$ 24,800	\$ 24,682	\$ 24,564	\$ 24,445	\$ 24,327	\$ 24,209	\$ 147,027
PWTF Loan-DM Transportation Gateway		34,093	33,934	33,775	33,615	33,456	33,297	202,170
2009 Bond Issue Debt Service		194,013	194,550	194,875	194,988	194,738	194,019	1,167,183
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		\$ 252,906	\$ 253,166	\$ 253,214	\$ 253,048	\$ 252,521	\$ 251,525	\$ 1,516,380
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 6,991,522	\$ 6,968,978	\$ 4,795,688	\$ 4,504,298	\$ 6,012,521	\$ 16,731,525	\$ 46,004,532
ENDING FUND BALANCE		\$ 933,150	\$ 125,153	\$ 154,715	\$ 147,667	\$ 231,546	\$ 132,921	\$ 132,921



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation CIP Fund

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year Total
RESERVED FUND BALANCE							
Ashton Construction (LA Fitness) In-lieu Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
King County Levy/King County Conservation	472,034	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety Program - ASE funds	-	-	160,000	185,000	245,000	155,000	155,000
Pacific Ridge Mitigation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 472,034	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000
UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 461,116	\$ 125,153	\$ (5,285)	\$ (37,333)	\$ (13,454)	\$ (22,079)	\$ (22,079)
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY REMAINING FUND BALANCE							
Pavement Management Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Guardrail Program	-	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,000	105,000
Annual Sidewalk Program	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	150,000
Saltwater State Park Bridge Seismic Retrofit	230,942	-	-	-	-	-	230,942
DMMD Slide Repairs - Jan. 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24th Ave. S. Improvements	385,000	-	-	-	-	-	385,000
S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	285,000	628,000	154,824	-	-	-	1,047,824
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 2 (18th to 24th)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barnes Creek Trail/ SR 509 Right-of-Way Acquisition	140,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	240,000
Citywide Arterial Street Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Hill Elementary School Zone Flashing Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine View Dr. and S. 240th RAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Redondo Parking Study	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
South 251st Slide Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Midway Elementary - 24th Ave Sidewalk Improvements	78,944	-	-	-	-	-	78,944
Marine View Dr. Crosswalk Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S 268th St. Sidewalks	24,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	99,000
Kent-Des Moines Rd Impr - Segment 2 (SR-99 to 24th)	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
PWTF Loan - Pacific Hwy Construction	24,800	24,682	24,564	24,445	24,327	24,209	147,027
PWTF Loan-DM Transportation Gateway	34,093	33,934	33,775	33,615	33,456	33,297	202,170
2008 Bond Issue Debt Service	194,013	194,550	194,675	194,988	194,738	194,019	1,167,183
TOTAL USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,446,792	\$ 1,116,166	\$ 433,038	\$ 333,048	\$ 277,521	\$ 311,525	\$ 3,916,090
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY IN-LIEU FEES (Confirmed)							
16th Ave S Improvements - Segment 5A (Ashton, rec'd in 2007)	\$ 128,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,839
S 216th St - 11th Ave Crosswalk Impr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL USE OF IN-LIEU FEES	\$ 128,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,839
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY PACIFIC RIDGE MITIGATION FEES							
S. 224th Street Improvements	\$ 612,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,617
TOTAL USE OF MITIGATION FEES	\$ 612,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,617



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation CIP Fund

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year Total
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY IMPACT FEES							
24th Ave. S. Improvements	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
S 216th St Impr - Segment 1a (29th to 24th)	-	275,000	300,000	-	-	-	575,000
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S 216th St Improvement - Segment 3	-	-	80,000	200,000	150,000	-	430,000
16th Ave S Improvements - Segment 5A	-	-	5,000	20,600	25,000	-	50,600
Midway Elementary - SRTS - 24th Ave S	77,700	-	-	-	-	-	77,700
Marine View Drive and S. 240th Street	78,072	-	-	-	-	-	78,072
Kent-Des Moines Rd - Segment 2 (SR-99 to 24th Ave S)	-	-	-	100,000	50,000	180,000	330,000
TOTAL USE OF IMPACT FEES	\$ 305,772	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,600	\$ 225,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,691,372
PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY ASE PROGRAM							
North Hill Elementary SRTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Midway Elementary SRTS	197,256	-	-	-	-	-	197,256
MVD Crosswalk Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Driver Feedback Signs	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	60,000
S. 268th St. Sidewalks	35,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	165,000
South 216th - 11th Ave Crosswalk Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DMMD and 200th	-	-	-	105,000	100,000	250,000	455,000
TOTAL USE OF ASE FUNDS	\$ 232,256	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 877,256
UNFUNDED PROJECTS							
Pavement Management Program	\$ -	\$ 1,341,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 6,616,000
Guardrail Program	-	35,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	105,000
Sidewalk Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intelligent Transportation System	-	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	-	260,000
Link Light Rail Coordination and Planning	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	175,000
Downtown Circulation and Pedestrian Study	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Saltwater Bridge Seismic Retrofit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S 216th Street - Segment 3 (11th to 18th)	-	-	-	150,000	1,205,000	3,000,000	4,355,000
Redondo Area Improvements	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Redondo Boardwalk Repairs	-	300,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,100,000
Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
TOTAL UNFUNDED PROJECTS	\$ -	\$ 2,426,000	\$ 1,685,000	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 2,915,000	\$ 4,610,000	\$ 12,961,000

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

MARINA

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP							2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 136,082	\$ 16,832	\$ 37,832	\$ 58,232	\$ 79,032	\$ 100,432	\$ 136,082
LOCAL REVENUES							
Interest Earnings	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 400	\$ 800	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,800	\$ 6,150
Transfer from Marina Revenue Fund (Capital Contributions)	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Transfer From Marina Revenue Fund (Debt Service)	513,436	511,749	514,636	511,886	514,486	513,236	3,079,429
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	\$ 514,186	\$ 532,749	\$ 535,036	\$ 532,686	\$ 535,886	\$ 535,036	\$ 3,185,579
PROJECT REVENUES							
DOE Stormwater Grant	\$ 34,774	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,774
To be Determined			1,378,125				1,378,125
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUES	\$ 34,774	\$ -	\$ 1,378,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,412,899
TOTAL REVENUES & FUND BALANCE	\$ 685,042	\$ 549,581	\$ 1,950,993	\$ 590,918	\$ 614,918	\$ 635,468	\$ 4,734,560
PROJECT EXPENDITURES							
Miscellaneous Marina							
Permitting & Preliminary Design for Future Projects	440.41.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dock Electric Upgrades (Open Moorage)	428.63.02	-	-	1,378,125	-	-	1,378,125
Small Moorage Docks Reconfiguration	406.442	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Lot Restroom Project	406.444	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Parking Lot Storm Water Retrofit	406.452	34,774	-	-	-	-	34,774
Site Management Project		120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000
Transfer to Depr & Imprv Fund - 2008 Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES	\$ 154,774	\$ -	\$ 1,378,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,532,899
DEBT SERVICE EXPENSES							
Debt Service #1: 2002 Bond Issue (2012 Paid out of Fund 401)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service #2: 2008 Bond Issue	513,436	511,749	514,636	511,886	514,486	513,236	3,079,429
TOTAL DEBT EXPENSES	\$ 513,436	\$ 511,749	\$ 514,636	\$ 511,886	\$ 514,486	\$ 513,236	\$ 3,079,429
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 668,210	\$ 511,749	\$ 1,892,761	\$ 511,886	\$ 514,486	\$ 513,236	\$ 4,612,328
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 16,832	\$ 37,832	\$ 58,232	\$ 79,032	\$ 100,432	\$ 122,232	\$ 122,232
Reserved for Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 16,832	\$ 37,832	\$ 58,232	\$ 79,032	\$ 100,432	\$ 122,232	\$ 122,232



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

MARINA

2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP							2015-2020 6 - YEAR TOTAL
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020		
<u>PORTION OF PROJECTS FUNDED BY FUND BALANCE</u>							
Miscellaneous Marina							
Site Management Project	\$ 120,000						\$ 120,000
Debt Service Payments							-
Debt Service #2: 2008 Bond Issue	513,436	511,749	514,636	511,886	514,486	513,236	3,079,429
Transfer to Depr & Imprv Fund - 2008 Bonds							-
TOTAL USE OF FUND BALANCE	\$ 633,436	\$ 511,749	\$ 514,636	\$ 511,886	\$ 514,486	\$ 513,236	\$ 3,199,429



2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Surface Water Management

		2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year TOTAL
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		\$ 908,420	\$ 524,005	\$ 1,062,192	\$ 385,309	\$ 432,669	\$ 672,023	\$ 908,420
LOCAL REVENUES								
Interest Income		\$ 3,300	\$ 3,600	\$ 5,900	\$ 7,200	\$ 6,100	\$ 7,900	\$ 34,000
Hook-up Fees		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	450,000
Transfer from SWM operations		758,450	779,587	797,517	815,860	834,624	853,820	4,839,858
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES		\$ 836,750	\$ 858,187	\$ 878,417	\$ 898,060	\$ 915,724	\$ 936,720	\$ 5,323,858
PROJECT REVENUES								
Lower Massey Creek - King County Flood Reduction Grant*		\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Lower Massey Creek - King County Flood Control Funds*		180,000	-	-	-	-	-	180,000
1st Avenue Pond Expansion - Normandy Park ILA*		-	-	-	29,800	204,750	-	234,550
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUES		\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,800	\$ 204,750	\$ -	\$ 614,550
TOTAL REVENUES & FUND BALANCE		\$ 2,125,170	\$ 1,382,192	\$ 1,940,609	\$ 1,313,169	\$ 1,553,143	\$ 1,608,743	\$ 6,846,828
*These grants and/or loans need to be applied for.								
PROJECT EXPENDITURES	City Proj No.							
Lower Des Moines Creek Channel Modifications	451.806-01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
24th Avenue Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	451.815	260,100	-	-	-	-	-	260,100
Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications	451.821	1,248,565	-	-	-	-	-	1,248,565
Barnes Creek/KDM Rd. Culvert Repl.	451.804	92,500	320,000	1,148,300	-	-	-	1,560,800
Pipe Replacement Program	451.826	-	-	328,000	328,000	328,000	328,000	1,312,000
North Hill NE 197th St Trunkline Upgrade	451.824	-	-	79,000	455,800	-	-	534,800
199th N Hill Trunk Line Upgrade	451.822	-	-	-	37,100	228,620	-	265,720
1st Avenue Pond Expansion	451.823	-	-	-	59,600	324,500	-	384,100
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES		\$ 1,601,165	\$ 320,000	\$ 1,555,300	\$ 880,500	\$ 881,120	\$ 328,000	\$ 5,566,085
OPERATING TRANSFERS								
Transfer to Arterial Street - South 251st Slide Repairs		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Operating Transfers		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 1,601,165	\$ 320,000	\$ 1,555,300	\$ 880,500	\$ 881,120	\$ 328,000	\$ 5,566,085
ENDING FUND BALANCE		\$ 524,005	\$ 1,062,192	\$ 385,309	\$ 432,669	\$ 672,023	\$ 1,280,743	\$ 1,280,743



2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Surface Water Management

			2015 - 2020 PROPOSED CIP						
			2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2015 - 2020 6-Year TOTAL
PORTION OF PROJECT FUNDED BY SWM									
Lower Des Moines Creek Channel Modifications	451.806-01	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications	451.821		868,565		-		-		868,565
Barnes Creek/KDM Rd. Culvert Repl.	451.804.00		92,500	320,000	1,148,300	-	-	-	1,560,800
24th Avenue Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	451.815		260,100	-	-	-	-	-	260,100
Pipe Replacement Program			-	-	328,000	328,000	328,000	328,000	1,312,000
199th N Hill Trunk Line Upgrade	451.822		-	-	-	37,100	228,620	-	265,720
1st Avenue Pond Expansion	451.823		-	-	-	29,800	119,750	-	149,550
North Hill NE 197th St Trunkline Upgrade	451.824		-	-	79,000	455,800	-	-	534,800
216th Street (15th Ave to 18th Ave) Storm Drainage Repair			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Arterial Street - South 251st Slide Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDED BY SWM			\$ 1,221,165	\$ 320,000	\$ 1,555,300	\$ 850,700	\$ 676,370	\$ 328,000	\$ 4,951,535



2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Transportation Impact Fees

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,827	\$ 9,927	\$ 10,027
LOCAL REVENUES						
Impact Fees	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,600	\$ 225,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,691,372
Impact Fees						
Impact Fees - Healthpoint						
Impact Fees - Pac Ridge	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Interest Earnings	-	-	100	100	100	
Transfer from Transportation CIP Fund						
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,700	\$ 225,100	\$ 180,100	\$ 1,701,372
TOTAL REVENUES & FUND BALANCE	\$ 284,727	\$ 394,727	\$ 330,427	\$ 234,927	\$ 190,027	\$ 1,711,399
EXPENDITURE TRANSFERS						
Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,600	\$ 225,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,691,372
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,600	\$ 225,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,691,372
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 275,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 320,600	\$ 225,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,691,372
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,827	\$ 9,927	\$ 10,027	\$ 20,027
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,727	\$ 9,827	\$ 9,927	\$ 10,027	\$ 20,027

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: 2014 Budget Amendments

FOR AGENDA OF: November 13, 2014

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1 - Draft Ordinance No. 14-225

Attachment 2 – Appendix A

Attachment 3 – 2014 Budget Amendments

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: November 6, 2014

CLEARANCES:

☒ Finance PS

☒ Legal PS

☐ Marina N/A

☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A

☐ Planning, Building & Public Works N/A

☐ Police N/A

☐ Courts N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: AA

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval to amend the 2014 adopted budget to authorize appropriations as described in Attachment 3.

Suggested Motion:

1. "I move to pass Draft Ordinance No. 14-225, relating to municipal finance, amending the 2014 budget adopted in Ordinance No. 1589 to a second reading for enactment on December 4, 2014."

Background

The 2014 budget was adopted by Ordinance No. 1589. Budget amendments are required only when the appropriation level in a fund is being changed. Staff recommends a budget amendment when the source for a proposed expenditure is from a fund's ending fund balance.

Discussion

The budget amendments as listed in Attachment 3 reflect decisions that require additional revenues and appropriations. The table below summarizes the final 2014 amended budget.

All Funds:	Adopted Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,782,526	\$ 229,775	\$ 13,012,301
Revenues	42,893,590	(2,949,163)	39,944,427
Expenditures	47,425,625	(5,542,384)	41,883,241
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 8,250,491	\$ 2,822,996	\$ 11,073,487

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Draft Ordinance No. 14-225. Budget amendments are required only when the appropriation level in a fund is being changed. Per RCW 35A.33.120, adoption of a budget amendment ordinance requires an affirmative vote of one more than the majority of all members of the City Council (5 votes): 1) if an emergency is declared and the City Council approved expenditures incident to the emergency event, and 2) if appropriations are being decreased in any fund.

FINANCE DIRECTOR'S FIRST DRAFT 11/06/14
DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-225

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to municipal finance, amending Ordinance No. 1589 (uncodified) (Budget 2014), and authorizing certain expenditures in the amounts specified in this ordinance.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that current revenue and expenditure reports for the City differ from forecasts used to create the 2014 budget, enacted by Ordinance No. 1589, and further finds that such differences justify certain adjustments regarding obligations incurred and expenditures of proceeds for fiscal year 2014, all as described as follows:

Fund	Description	Expenditure Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments
001-General Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual	\$ -	\$ (476,232)
001-General Fund	Increase Property Taxes		13,933
001-General Fund	Decrease One-Time B&O Tax from New Construction		(502,235)
001-General Fund	Increase Sales Taxes Criminal Justice		15,912
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for B&O Taxes		44,115
001-General Fund	Decrease One-Time Sales Tax from New Construction		(119,075)
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for Leasehold Taxes		19,984
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for Franchise Fees/Cable TV		10,000
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for Franchise Fees/Solid Waste		9,300
001-General Fund	Decrease Building Permits for Large Projects		(454,731)
001-General Fund	Add Revenues for SCAAP Grant		368
001-General Fund	Carry Forward Bureau Justice Grant/Video Court System		14,600
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for City Assistance		8,000
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for Liquor/Beer Excise Tax		20,465
001-General Fund	Add Revenues for Zayo Franchise Processing Fee		3,000
001-General Fund	Decrease Engineering Plan Review for Large Projects		(151,346)
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for School Resource Officer		15,000
001-General Fund	Decrease Zoning Fees for Large Projects		(39,324)
001-General Fund	Decrease Plan Check Fees for Large Projects		(295,575)
001-General Fund	Decrease Interfund Revenues from the Marina		(50,000)
001-General Fund	Increase Revenues for Transportation CIP Administrative Support		10,000
001-General Fund	Add Revenues for Sale of Capital Assets		13,800
001-General Fund	Transfer-In from MCI Fund Excess REET for Park Operations		300,000
001-General Fund	Reduce Community Transformation Grant Revenues		(28,924)
001-General Fund	Add Revenues for NRPA Grant/Out of School Time Program		30,000
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Code Updates	10,000	
001-General Fund	Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	(18,951)	
001-General Fund	Reduce Appropriations for ACM Allocated to Econ Dev - Salaries	(26,071)	
001-General Fund	Reduce Appropriations for ACM Allocated to Econ Dev - Benefits	(10,284)	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Finance Director Replacement Transition - Salaries	63,673	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Finance Director Replacement Transition - Benefits	14,603	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for State Financial Audit	8,700	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Human Resource Manager - Salaries	52,037	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Human Resource Manager - Benefits	15,091	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Labor Negotiations Representation	45,000	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for ACM Management Recruitment	35,200	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Wellness Program - Supplies	1,000	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for Wellness Program - Miscellaneous	500	
001-General Fund	Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eq Rental Repl Assessments	(144,228)	
001-General Fund	Remove Appropriations for Tsf to Fund 501 Eq Rental Repl Fund for Debt Svc	(22,912)	
001-General Fund	Increase Appropriations for Tsf ASE Program Net Revenues to Trans CIP Fund	24,561	
001-General Fund	Increase Appropriations For SCORE Host City Fee	7,103	
001-General Fund	Increase Appropriations for SCORE Misdeemeanor Maintenance	10,652	
001-General Fund	Increase Appropriations for Contract Amendment-Fredericks Mgt Consulting	10,000	
001-General Fund	Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Program	30,000	
001-General Fund	Reduce Transfer-out for One-Time Sales and B&O Taxes	(155,328)	
001-General Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(1,539,311)	
101-Street Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(90,894)
101-Street Fund	Increase Revenues for Interfund Service Charges-Transportation CIP/Itc		17,000
101-Street Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-out	1	
101-Street Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(73,895)	
107-Drug Seizure Fund	Adjust Beginning and Ending Fund Balances to Actual	4,708	4,708

DRAFT Ordinance No. 14-225
Page 2 of 6

Fund	Description	Expenditure Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments
109-Transportation Impact Fee Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		326,124
109-Transportation Impact Fee Fund	Add Additional Revenues due to Construction Activity		125,000
109-Transportation Impact Fee Fund	Add Appropriations for Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund	125,000	
109-Transportation Impact Fee Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	326,124	
111-Hotel-Motel Tax Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(524)
111-Hotel-Motel Tax Fund	Increase Hotel-Motel Taxes		6,250
111-Hotel-Motel Tax Fund	Increase Appropriations for Seattle Southside Visitor Services	7,187	
111-Hotel-Motel Tax Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(1,461)	
211-1995 GO Bond Fund	Adjust Beginning and Ending Fund Balances to Actual	(4)	(4)
212-Local Improvement District Fund	Increase Special Assessment - Penalties		60
212-Local Improvement District Fund	Increase Special Assessment - Interest		50
212-Local Improvement District Fund	Increase Special Assessment - Principal		1,800
212-Local Improvement District Fund	Increase Appropriations for Transfer-out to Fund 319 Trans CIP Fund	1,910	
219-2008 GO & Refunding Bond Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		300
219-2008 GO & Refunding Bond Fund	Correct 2008 Series B GO Ref Debt Service Transfer-in		5,000
219-2008 GO & Refunding Bond Fund	Correct 2008 Series B Go Debt Service - Interest	(2,800)	
219-2008 GO & Refunding Bond Fund	Correct 2008 Series B Ref Go Debt Service - Principal	5,000	
219-2008 GO & Refunding Bond Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	3,100	
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct PWTF Loan Pac Hwy Debt Service Transfer-in		1
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct PWTF Loan Gateway Debt Service Transfer-in		1
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in from General Fund		916
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in from SWM Fund		447
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in From Street Fund		(310)
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service - Principal	777	
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service - Interest	276	
220-Misc Debt Service Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	2	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		18,993
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Increase REET 1st Qtr Percent Revenues		182,925
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Increase REET 2nd Qtr Percent Revenues		182,925
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease WA Heritage-DMBP Rehab/Dining Hall Revenues		(692,738)
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Increase KC 4Culture-Dining Hall Revenues		60,000
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Increase In-Lieu Fees		8,000
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Remove Donations for Activity Center Generator		(92,000)
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Transfer-In from General Fund One-time Sales and B&O Taxes		(155,328)
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Appropriations for DM Beach Park - Dining Hall to agree to YE Estimate	(587,738)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Keyless Entry Systems to Agree to YE Estimate	(30,212)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Activity Center Generator to Agree to YE Estimate	(73,565)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Correct 2008 Series B GO Ref Debt Service Transfer-out	(15)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Activity Center Floor Repair to Agree to YE Estimate	(22,946)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Add Appropriations for Tsf-out to General Fund Excess REET for Park Mtc Ops	300,000	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Add Appropriations for Tsf-out to Facility Repair & Repl Fund REET for WCA Deductible	50,000	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Transfer-out to Fund 319 Transportation CIP Fund	(65,483)	
310-Municipal Capital Improvements Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(57,264)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(14,948)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Unsecured CDBG Revenues for S 224th St Impr Project		(240,000)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues for FHWA/HBP/BRAC-Saltwater St Pk Bridget Seismic Retrofit		(672,714)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Revenues for FHWA/Citywide Arterial Street Program to Agree to YE Estimate		105,861
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues for FHWA-STP 24th Ave South Imprv to Agree to YE Estimate		(617,284)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues FHWA-CMAQ Barnes Creek Trail to Agree to YE Estimate		(220,000)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Carry Forw ard Revenues for WTSC/Traffic Safety Program Deferred in 2013		15,000
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Carry Forw ard Revenues for TIB/S 216th St Improv- Segment 2 Deferred in 2013		425,071
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Unconfirmed TIB Revenues for MVD and S. 240th Roundabout		(99,059)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues Hiline Wtr District/24th Ave S Imprv for Amount Rec'd in 2013		(60,000)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Carry Forw ard Revenues Century Link/S 216th St Imprv-Segment 2		11,724
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues Comcast/S 216th St Imprv-Segment 2 Rec'd in 2013		(128,464)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Carry Forw ard Revenues for PSE/216th St Improv-Segment 2 Deferred in 2013		8,117
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Revenues for Donation from Wesley Homes for 216th-11th Ave S. Crosswalk Imprv		5,000
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Transfer-In from Fund 212 LID Fund		1,910
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Transfer-in from Fund 310 MCI CIP Fund		(65,483)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Revenues for Tsf-in from Fund 451 SWM CIP Fund Included in 2015 Bgt		(242,700)
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Revenues for Transfer-In from Fund 451/South 251st Slide Repairs		143,348
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	(30,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	(142,039)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	(14,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Guardrail Prog - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	(10,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Guardrail Prog - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	(1,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Constr Inspection to Agree to YE Est	(127,177)	

DRAFT Ordinance No. 14-225
Page 3 of 6

Fund	Description	Expenditure Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	(1,215,132)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Utility Install to Agree to YE Estimate	(1,517)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	(20,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for 16th Ave S. Imprv-Seg 5A - Engr Included in 2015 Budget	(105,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for 16th Ave S. Imprv-Seg 5A - Admin/OH Incl in 2015 Budget	(23,839)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Appropriations for S. 216th St Seismic Retrofit - Engr to Agree to YE Est	123,115	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Constr Insp to Agree to YE Est	(157,638)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Structures to Agree to YE Est	(930,620)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Est	6,567	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 1A - Engineering	60,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 1A - Land/ROW	(150,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Constr Inspect to Agree to YE Est	(60,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	(35,240)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	10,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 216th St Imprv-Seg 3 - Engr Included in 2017 Budget	(150,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Imprv-Seg 3 - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Est	(19,440)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Engineering Included in 2015 Budget	(160,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Constr Inspection Included in 2015 Budget	(50,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Land/ROW Included in 2015 Budget	(35,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Roadway Included in 2015 Budget	(531,423)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Utility Install Included in 2015 Budget	(25,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Admin/OH	(70,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Engineering	(45,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Land/ROW Included in 2015 Budget	(750,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Admin/OH	(20,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Citywide Arterial St Imprv - Roadway to Agree to YE Est	(3,639)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for North Hill Sch Zone Flashing Lights - Traffic Control Device	1,316	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for North Hill Sch Zone Flashing Lights - Admin/OH	584	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Engineering	(75,883)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Constr Inspection Incl in 2015 Budget	(100,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Land Incl in 2015 Budget	(24,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Drainage Incl in 2015 Budget	(242,700)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Sidewalks Incl in 2015 Budget	(159,300)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Traffic Cntrl Device Incl in 2015 Budget	(198,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Utility Install Incl in 2015 Budget	(40,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Midway Safe Routes to School - Admin/OH	(17,500)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Engineering to Agree to YE Est	(6,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Constr Inspect to Agree to YE Est	(8,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	(6,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for MVD & S. 240th St Roundabout - Engr to Agree to YE Est	(97,398)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for MVD & S. 240th St Roundabout - Admin/OH Agree to YE Est	(5,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Driver Feedback Signs - Traffic/Ped Imprv Agree to YE Est	(5,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Appropriations for Driver Feedback Signs - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	2,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Redondo Parking Mgt Plan - Engineering to Agree to YE Est	(20,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Redondo Parking Mgt Plan - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Est	(5,000)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Engineering	93,160	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-ROW	27,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Roadway	139,652	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Drainage	143,348	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Admin/Overhead	25,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 216th-11th Ave S Crosswalk Imprv-Pedestrian Imprv	30,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Add Appropriations for South 216th-11th Ave S Crosswalk Imprv-Admin/Overhead	5,000	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Correct 2008 Series B Go Debt Service Transfer-out	(25)	
319-Transportation Capital Improvement Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	3,581,147	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		59,411
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Revenues for Washington State Park & Recreation Commission Grant		11,383
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Increase Diesel Fuel Revenues		60,600
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Revenues for Insurance Recovery		16,500
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Consultant to Assist with Development Negotiations	20,000	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for State Financial Audit	1,150	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Fire Suppression - SIK&R	3,180	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Decrease Interfund Admin Costs to the General Fund	(50,000)	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Marina A/R Software	20,000	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for PERS 1 Excess Compensation for Retired Employee	11,347	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Diesel Fuel Purchases	54,100	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Marina Gate System Upgrade & Pump-out Station	16,393	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Add Appropriations for Purchase of Used Forklift	6,023	
401-Marina Revenue Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance		65,711

DRAFT Ordinance No. 14-225
Page 4 of 6

Fund	Description	Expenditure Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments
403-Marina Repair & Replacement Fund	Adjust Beginning and Ending Fund Balances to Actual	47,297	47,297
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(1,979)
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Add Revenues for DOE Stormwater Grant - Marina South Parking Lot Stormwater Retrofit		96,000
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Remove Appropriations for Marina Site Management Project Included in 2015 Budget	(120,000)	
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Carry Forward Appropriations for Canopy Structure for Activity Float	247	
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Carry Forward Appropriations for Redondo Ramp Boarding Floats	5,400	
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Add Appropriations for South Parking Lot Storm Water Retrofit	96,000	
406-Marina Depr & Improv Fund - 2008	Increase Ending Fund Balance	112,374	
450-Surface Water Mgt Operations Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		60,838
450-Surface Water Mgt Operations Fund	Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Salaries	30,826	
450-Surface Water Mgt Operations Fund	Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Benefits	13,164	
450-Surface Water Mgt Operations Fund	Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Employee Medical Contribution	(290)	
450-Surface Water Mgt Operations Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	17,138	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		201,783
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Carry forward King County Conservation Funds for Barnes Crk 223rd Culvert Repl		67,782
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek/KDM Road Culvert Repl to Agree to YE Est	(57,500)	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Add Appropriations for Detention Pond Safety Improvements	47,500	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Carry Forward Appropriations for DMMD S. 212th to S. 213th	12,087	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Remove Appropriations for 24th Avenue Pipeline Repl/Upgrade Included in 2015 Budget	(242,700)	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Decrease Appropriations for 216th Place Culvert Repl to Agree to YE Estimate	(12,238)	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Increase Appropriations for Lower Massey Creek Chnl Modifications to Agree to YE Est	10,820	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Add Appropriations for 216th Street (15th Ave to 18th Ave) Storm Drainage Repair	38,150	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Add Appropriations for Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund - So 251st Slide Repairs	143,348	
451-Surface Water Mgt Capital Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	330,098	
500-Equipment Rental Operations Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(3,573)
500-Equipment Rental Operations Fund	Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries - Capital Assets		15,060
500-Equipment Rental Operations Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	11,487	
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		6,698
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Add Revenues for Donated King County Van		7,000
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Decrease Interfund Assessments for General Fund & Correct Street Fund Assessments		(116,021)
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Remove Revenues for Local Program Proceeds - Police Vehicles		(110,000)
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Remove Revenues for Transfer-In from General Fund		(22,912)
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Donated King County Van	7,000	
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Police Vehicles Purchased through Loan Program	(110,000)	
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Remove Debt Service for Local Program Loan - Principal	(21,405)	
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Remove Debt Service for Local Program Loan - Interest	(1,507)	
501-Equipment Rental Replacement Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(109,323)	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		16,493
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries on Capital Assets		96,100
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Add Revenues for Transfer-In from MCI to Cover Deductible on Repairs		50,000
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Increase Appropriations for Field House Exterior Paint	4,500	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Remove Appropriations for Activity Center Sheetrock Repair	(8,500)	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Remove Appropriations for PW Svc Center Repairs - Upper Wall CMU JTS	(15,000)	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Increase Appropriations for PW Engr Paint Storage Bldg Garage Doors	380	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Beach Park Mud Slide Repair	4,301	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Field House Basement Repairs to Agree to YE Estimate	73,347	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Picnic Shelter Repairs to Agree to YE Estimate	48,600	
506-Facility Repair & Replacement Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	54,965	
510-Computer Equipment Operations Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(4,677)
510-Computer Equipment Operations Fund	Decrease Transfer-in from Computer Repl Fund for Civic Plus City Website Annual Mtc		(11,439)
510-Computer Equipment Operations Fund	Increase Appropriations for Icompass Tech Public Records Tracking Sys Annual Mtc	6,500	
510-Computer Equipment Operations Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(22,616)	
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Decrease Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		(1,822)
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Decrease Interfund Assessments for General Fund		(17,808)
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Decrease Transfer-in from General Fund for Phone Reserves		(4,000)
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Doc Mgt System Capital Lease - Principal	3,494	
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Add Appropriations for Doc Mgt System Capital Lease - Interest	131	
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Decrease Transfer-out to Computer Ops Fund for Civic Plus Website Annual Mtc	(11,439)	
511-Computer Equipment Replacement Fund	Decrease Ending Fund Balance	(15,816)	
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Increase Beginning Fund Balance - Adjust to Actual		65,814
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Decrease Interfund Assessments to Agree to YE Estimate		(1)
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries on Settlement		5,000
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Add Appropriations for Settlement	10,747	
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Decrease Appropriations for Ground Water Monitoring to Agree to YE Estimate	(12,500)	
520-Self-Insurance Fund	Increase Ending Fund Balance	72,566	
530-Unemployment Insurance Fund	Adjust Beginning and Ending Fund Balances to Actual	15,969	15,969
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS		\$ (2,719,388)	\$ (2,719,388)

DRAFT Ordinance No. 14-225
Page 5 of 6

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the 2014 budget amendments to the City's budget are in the public interest; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. Findings. Each and every of the findings expressed in the recitals to this ordinance are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

Sec. 2. Amendment to 2014 Budget. Exhibit "A" of Ordinance No. 1589 (uncodified) (2014 Budget) is amended by Appendix "A" attached to this Ordinance and incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set out.

Sec. 3. Ratification and Confirmation. All acts taken by City officers and staff prior to the enactment of this ordinance that are consistent with and in furtherance of the purpose or intent of this ordinance are hereby ratified and confirmed by the City Council.

Sec. 4. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court or competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this ordinance deems control.

Sec 5. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five (5) days after its passage, approval and publication according to law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this ____ day of ____, 2014 and signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of ____, 2014.

M A Y O R

DRAFT Ordinance No. 14-225
Page 6 of 6

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____, 2014

Draft Ordinance No. 14-225.1
November 6, 2014.ph

CITY OF DES MOINES
DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 14-225
APPENDIX A 2014 BUDGET

FINAL		Expenditure	Ending Fund Balance	Total	Revenue	Beginning Fund Balance	Total
ANNUAL APPROPRIATION FUNDS:							
001	General Fund	18,008,975	401,221	18,410,196	17,430,289	979,907	18,410,196
101	Street Fund	1,203,516	125,005	1,328,521	1,063,892	264,629	1,328,521
107	Police Drug Seizure Fund	15,000	9,484	24,484	15,008	9,476	24,484
111	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	25,000	8,382	33,382	25,008	8,374	33,382
112	Police Services Restoration Fund	0	-	-	0	0	-
211	1995 GO Bond - Police Facility	-	231	231	1	230	231
212	LID Fund	5,479	-	5,479	5,479	-	5,479
219	2008 GO & Ref Bond - Trans Capital Imprv	316,723	21,273	337,996	316,748	21,248	337,996
220	Debt Service Fund	87,581	4	87,585	87,583	2	87,585
401	Marina Revenue Fund	4,362,808	1,019,194	5,382,002	4,200,294	1,181,708	5,382,002
403	Marina Repair and Replacement	770,000	292,664	1,062,664	750,425	312,239	1,062,664
450	Surface Water Operations Fund	2,982,551	931,306	3,913,857	2,699,933	1,213,924	3,913,857
500	Equip Rental Operations	525,803	197,598	723,401	564,050	159,351	723,401
501	Equip Rental Replacement	268,300	1,579,074	1,847,374	417,145	1,430,229	1,847,374
506	Facility Repair and Replacement Fund	160,128	147,003	307,131	222,068	85,063	307,131
510	Computer Equipment Operations Fund	424,272	39,913	464,185	352,194	111,991	464,185
511	Computer Equipment Capital Fund	193,074	253,680	446,754	108,448	338,306	446,754
520	Self-Insurance Fund	589,225	133,840	723,065	574,596	148,469	723,065
530	Unemployment Insurance Fund	70,000	234,482	304,482	56,771	247,711	304,482
	SUB-TOTAL	30,008,435	5,394,354	35,402,789	28,889,932	6,512,857	35,402,789
CONTINUING APPROPRIATION FUNDS (MEMO ONLY):							
109	Transportation Impact Fee Fund	417,641	335,851	753,492	418,141	335,351	753,492
310	Municipal Capital Improvements	1,517,725	220,900	1,738,625	1,244,962	493,663	1,738,625
319	Transportation Capital Imprv Fund, 2008B	8,286,590	4,077,382	12,363,972	8,148,119	4,215,853	12,363,972
406	Marina Depreciation & Improvement, 2008A	615,683	136,580	752,263	611,036	141,227	752,263
451	Surface Water Capital Fund	1,037,167	908,420	1,945,587	632,237	1,313,350	1,945,587
	SUB-TOTAL	11,874,806	5,679,133	17,553,939	11,054,495	6,499,444	17,553,939
	TOTAL	41,883,241	11,073,487	52,956,728	39,944,427	13,012,301	52,956,728

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

167
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

Attachment #3

		2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 001 General Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Nonspendable	001.000.000.308.20.00.00	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ 4,500
Beginning Fund Balance-Committed	001.000.000.308.40.00.00	805,175		805,175
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned	001.000.000.308.50.00.00	646,464	(476,232)	170,232
Total Beginning Fund Balance		1,456,139	(476,232)	979,907
Revenues		8,729,226	-	8,729,226
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Increase Property Taxes	001.000.000.311.10.00.00	3,541,584	13,933	3,555,517
Decrease One-Time B&O Tax from New Construction	001.000.000.313.11.00.01	627,235	(502,235)	125,000
Increase Sales Taxes Criminal Justice	001.000.000.313.71.00.00	687,300	15,912	703,212
Increase Revenues for B&O Taxes	001.000.000.316.10.00.00	585,000	44,115	629,115
Decrease One-Time Sales Tax from New Construction	001.000.000.316.10.00.01	149,075	(119,075)	30,000
Increase Revenues for Leasehold Taxes	001.000.000.317.20.00.00	116,416	19,984	136,400
Increase Revenues for Franchise Fees/Cable TV	001.000.000.321.91.00.01	423,200	10,000	433,200
Increase Revenues for Franchise Fees/Solid Waste	001.000.000.321.91.00.02	506,500	9,300	515,800
Decrease Building Permits for Large Projects	001.000.000.322.10.00.00	1,182,016	(454,731)	727,285
Add Revenues for SCAAP Grant	001.000.000.331.16.60.60	-	368	368
Carry Forward Bureau Justice Grant/Video Court System	001.000.000.331.16.73.81	-	14,600	14,600
Increase Revenues for City Assistance	001.000.000.336.00.98.00	80,500	8,000	88,500
Increase Revenues for Liquor/Beer Excise Tax	001.000.000.336.06.94.00	35,400	20,465	55,865
Add Revenues for Zayo Franchise Processing Fee	001.000.000.341.81.00.03	-	3,000	3,000
Decrease Engineering Plan Review for Large Projects	001.000.000.341.82.00.02	241,430	(151,346)	90,084
Increase Revenues for School Resource Officer	001.000.000.342.10.00.01	50,000	15,000	65,000
Decrease Zoning Fees for Large Projects	001.000.000.345.81.01.00	264,573	(39,324)	225,249
Decrease Plan Check Fees for Large Projects	001.000.000.345.83.00.00	727,807	(295,575)	432,232
Decrease Interfund Revenues from the Marina	001.000.000.349.00.19.01	550,000	(50,000)	500,000
Increase Revenues for Transportation CIP Administrative Support	001.000.000.349.00.95.02	10,000	10,000	20,000
Add Revenues for Sale of Capital Assets	001.000.000.395.10.00.00	-	13,800	13,800
Transfer-In from MCI Fund Excess REET for Park Operations	001.000.000.397.76.00.00	-	300,000	300,000
Decrease Community Transformation Grant Revenues	001.640.000.333.93.73.70	35,760	(28,924)	6,836
Add Revenues for NRPA Grant/Out of School Time Program	001.640.000.367.00.02.01	-	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues		18,543,022	(1,112,733)	17,430,289
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 19,999,161	\$ (1,588,965)	\$ 18,410,196
Expenditures		\$ 15,408,616	\$ -	\$ 15,408,616
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for Code Updates	001.100.021.511.30.41.22	5,000	10,000	15,000
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.120.022.512.50.99.02	1,084	(361)	723
Decrease Appropriations for ACM Allocated to Econ Dev - Salaries	001.140.023.513.10.10.00	351,253	(26,071)	325,182
Decrease Appropriations for ACM Allocated to Econ Dev - Benefits	001.140.023.513.10.20.00	128,700	(10,284)	118,416
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.140.023.513.10.99.02	1,255	(418)	837
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.145.023.558.70.99.02	275	(92)	183
Add Appropriations for Finance Director Replacement Transition - Salaries	001.160.024.514.20.10.00	498,444	63,673	562,117
Add Appropriations for Finance Director Replacement Transition - Benefits	001.160.024.514.20.20.00	202,571	14,603	217,174
Add Appropriations for State Financial Audit	001.160.024.514.20.41.23	40,000	8,700	48,700
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.160.024.514.20.99.02	2,618	(873)	1,745
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.180.023.514.21.99.02	362	(121)	241
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.220.026.515.30.99.02	1,838	(613)	1,225
Add Appropriations for Human Resource Manager - Salaries	001.230.023.518.10.10.00	-	52,037	52,037
Add Appropriations for Human Resource Manager - Benefits	001.230.023.518.10.20.00	-	15,091	15,091
Add Appropriations for Labor Negotiations Representation	001.230.023.518.10.41.00	17,360	45,000	62,360
Add Appropriations for ACM Management Recruitment	001.230.023.518.10.41.29	35,200	35,200	70,400
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.230.023.518.10.99.02	361	(120)	241
Add Appropriations for Wellness Program - Supplies	001.235.023.517.90.31.00	-	1,000	1,000
Add Appropriations for Wellness Program - Miscellaneous	001.235.023.517.90.49.00	-	500	500
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eqp Rental Repl Assessments	001.300.040.518.30.99.04	9,308	(3,103)	6,205
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.305.040.518.20.99.02	275	(92)	183
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.340.030.521.10.99.02	5,680	(1,893)	3,787
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.350.030.521.22.99.02	2,017	(672)	1,345
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eqp Rental Repl Assessments	001.350.030.521.22.99.04	45,463	(15,154)	30,309
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.355.030.521.80.99.02	200	(67)	133
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.360.030.521.22.99.02	23,309	(7,770)	15,539
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eqp Rental Repl Assessments	001.360.030.521.22.99.04	202,490	(67,497)	134,993
Remove Appropriations for Tsf to Fund 501 Eqp Rental Repl Fund for Debt Svc	001.360.030.597.21.00.01	22,912	(22,912)	-
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.365.030.521.30.99.02	400	(133)	267
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eqp Rental Repl Assessments	001.365.030.521.30.99.04	39,555	(13,185)	26,370
Increase Appropriations for Tsf ASE Program Net Revenues to Trans CIP Fund	001.385.030.597.21.00.00	85,439	24,561	110,000
Increase Appropriations For SCORE Host City Fee	001.400.023.523.50.51.54	269,904	7,103	277,007
Increase Appropriations for SCORE Misdemeanor Maintenance	001.400.023.523.60.51.44	314,173	10,652	324,825
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.470.040.524.60.99.02	550	(183)	367
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eqp Repl Assessments	001.480.040.544.20.99.02	2,300	(767)	1,533

168
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

Increase Appropriations for Contract Amendment-Fredericks Mgt Consulting	001.490.040.558.60.41.00	50,000	10,000	60,000
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.490.040.558.60.99.02	1,474	(491)	983
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.500.040.558.50.99.02	3,204	(1,068)	2,136
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.540.030.554.30.99.02	321	(107)	214
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eq Rental Repl Assessments	001.540.030.554.30.99.04	11,658	(3,886)	7,772
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.580.040.558.60.99.02	2,083	(694)	1,389
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.630.045.571.10.99.02	2,159	(720)	1,439
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.635.040.576.81.99.02	625	(208)	417
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Eq Rental Repl Assessments	001.635.040.576.81.99.04	67,796	(41,403)	26,393
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.640.045.571.20.99.02	4,061	(1,354)	2,707
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Salaries	001.641.045.571.22.10.00	-	1,500	1,500
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Salaries-Rec Leaders	001.641.045.571.22.10.02	-	14,710	14,710
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Benefits	001.641.045.571.22.20.00	-	706	706
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Benefits-Rec Leaders	001.641.045.571.22.20.02	-	1,594	1,594
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Supplies	001.641.045.571.22.31.00	-	800	800
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Fuel	001.641.045.571.22.32.01	-	510	510
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Small Eq	001.641.045.571.22.35.00	-	2,000	2,000
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Professional Svc	001.641.045.571.22.41.00	-	6,810	6,810
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Advertising	001.641.045.571.22.41.45	-	700	700
Add Appropriations for NRPA Grant/Out of School Prog - Operating Rentals	001.641.045.571.22.45.00	-	670	670
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.642.045.575.50.99.02	200	(67)	133
Remove Appropriations (Sep-Oct) for Computer Eq Repl Assessments	001.645.045.569.10.99.02	2,058	(67)	1,991
Decrease Transfer-out for One-Time Sales and B&O Taxes	001.680.050.597.14.00.00	194,078	(155,328)	38,750
Total Expenditures		18,058,629	(49,654)	18,008,975
Ending Fund Balance-Nonspendable	001.000.000.508.20.00.00	4,500		4,500
Ending Fund Balance-Committed	001.000.000.508.40.00.00	805,175	(408,454)	396,721
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	001.000.000.508.50.00.00	1,130,857	(1,130,857)	-
Total Ending Fund Balance		1,940,532	(1,539,311)	401,221
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 19,999,161	\$ (1,588,965)	\$ 18,410,196

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 101 Street Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Restricted	101.000.000.308.30.00.00	\$ 355,523	\$ (90,894)	\$ 264,629
Revenues		1,046,892	-	1,046,892
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Increase Revenues for Interfund Service Charges-Transportation CIP Mtc	101.000.000.349.00.95.01	-	17,000	17,000
Total Revenues		1,046,892	17,000	1,063,892
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 1,402,415	\$ (73,894)	\$ 1,328,521
Expenditures		\$ 1,202,858	\$ -	\$ 1,202,858
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-out	101.930.040.597.43.00.00	657	1	658
Total Expenditures		1,203,515	1	1,203,516
Ending Fund Balance-Restricted	101.000.000.508.30.00.00	198,900	(73,895)	125,005
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 1,402,415	\$ (73,894)	\$ 1,328,521

		2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 107 Drug Seizure Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Restricted	107.000.000.308.30.00.00	\$ 4,768	\$ 4,708	\$ 9,476
Revenues		15,008	-	15,008
Total Revenues		15,008	-	15,008
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 19,776	\$ 4,708	\$ 24,484
Expenditures		\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Total Expenditures		\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Ending Fund Balance-Restricted	107.000.000.508.30.00.00	4,776	4,708	9,484
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 19,776	\$ 4,708	\$ 24,484

169
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

Fund 111 Hotel/Motel Tax Fund:	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Beginning Fund Balance-Restricted	111.000.000.308.30.00.00	\$ 8,898	\$ (524)	\$ 8,374
Revenues		8	-	8
Revenue Budget Amendments:				-
Increase Hotel-Motel Taxes	111.000.000.313.30.00.00	18,750	6,250	25,000
Total Revenues		18,758	6,250	25,008
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 27,656	\$ 5,726	\$ 33,382
Expenditures		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Budget Amendments:				
Increase Appropriations for Seattle Southside Visitor Services	111.100.045.557.30.51.55	17,813	7,187	25,000
Total Expenditures		17,813	7,187	25,000
Ending Fund Balance-Restricted	111.000.000.508.30.00.00	9,843	(1,461)	8,382
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 27,656	\$ 5,726	\$ 33,382

Fund 211 1995 GO Fund:	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned	211.000.000.308.50.00.00	\$ 234	\$ (4)	\$ 230
Revenues		1	-	1
Total Revenues		1	-	1
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 235	\$ (4)	\$ 231
Expenditures		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures		-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	211.000.000.508.50.00.00	235	(4)	231
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 235	\$ (4)	\$ 231

Fund 212 LID Fund:	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned	212.000.000.308.50.00.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues		-	-	-
Revenue Budget Amendments:				
Increase Special Assessment - Penalties	212.198.010.359.00.68.00	-	60	60
Increase Special Assessment - Interest	212.198.010.361.40.68.00	450	50	500
Increase Special Assessment - Principal	212.198.010.368.10.00.00	3,119	1,800	4,919
Total Revenues		3,569	1,910	5,479
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 3,569	\$ 1,910	\$ 5,479
Expenditures		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Budget Amendments:				
Increase Appropriations for Transfer-out to Fund 319 Trans CIP Fund	212.198.050.597.95.00.00	\$ 3,569	\$ 1,910	5,479
Total Expenditures		3,569	1,910	5,479
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	212.000.000.508.50.00.00	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 3,569	\$ 1,910	\$ 5,479

Fund 219 2008 GO & REF BOND-TRANS CAPITAL IMPRV:	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Beginning Fund Balance-Restricted	219.000.000.308.30.00.00	\$ 20,948	\$ 300	\$ 21,248
Revenues		193,013	-	193,013
Revenue Budget Amendments:				
Correct 2008 Series B GO Ref Debt Service Transfer-In	219.200.040.397.18.00.00	118,735	5,000	123,735
Total Revenues		311,748	5,000	316,748
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 332,696	\$ 5,300	\$ 337,996
Expenditures		\$ 118,960	\$ -	\$ 118,960
Expenditure Budget Amendments:				
Correct 2008 Series B Go Debt Service - Interest	219.100.050.592.95.83.00	95,563	(2,800)	92,763
Correct 2008 Series B Ref Go Debt Service - Principal	219.200.050.591.18.71.00	100,000	5,000	105,000
Total Expenditures		314,523	2,200	316,723
Ending Fund Balance-Restricted	219.000.000.508.30.00.00	18,173	3,100	21,273
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 332,696	\$ 5,300	\$ 337,996

170
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 220 Misc Debt Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned	220.000.000.308.50.00.00	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ 2
Revenues		15,263	-	15,263
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Correct PWTF Loan Pac Hwy Debt Service Transfer-in	220.103.040.397.95.00.00	24,917	1	24,918
Correct PWTF Loan Gateway Debt Service Transfer-in	220.104.040.397.95.00.02	34,252	1	34,253
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in from General Fund	220.106.040.397.18.00.00	10,523	916	11,439
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in from SWM Fund	220.106.040.397.31.00.00	605	447	1,052
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service Transfer-in From Street Fund	220.106.040.397.43.00.00	968	(310)	658
Total Revenues		86,528	1,055	87,583
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 86,530	\$ 1,055	\$ 87,585
Expenditures		\$ 74,432	\$ -	\$ 74,432
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service - Principal	220.106.050.591.18.79.06	8,925	777	9,702
Correct Local Energy Savings Debt Service - Interest	220.106.050.592.18.83.06	3,171	276	3,447
Total Expenditures		86,528	1,053	87,581
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	220.000.000.508.50.00.00	2	2	4
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 86,530	\$ 1,055	\$ 87,585

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 401 Marina Revenue Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Reserved	401.000.000.308.10.00.00	\$ 745,816		\$ 745,816
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	401.000.000.308.80.00.00	376,481	59,411	435,892
Total Beginning Fund Balance		1,122,297	59,411	1,181,708
Revenues		3,352,048	-	3,352,048
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Revenues for Washington State Park & Recreation Commission Grant	401.000.000.334.02.40.01	-	11,383	11,383
Increase Diesel Fuel Revenues	401.000.000.344.50.00.06	759,763	60,600	820,363
Add Revenues for Insurance Recovery	401.000.000.372.00.00.00	-	16,500	16,500
Total Revenues		4,111,811	88,483	4,200,294
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 5,234,108	\$ 147,894	\$ 5,382,002
Expenditures		\$ 2,911,451	\$ -	\$ 2,911,451
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for Consultant to Assist with Development Negotiations	401.100.070.575.71.41.00	35,000	20,000	55,000
Add Appropriations for State Financial Audit	401.100.070.575.71.41.23	5,150	1,150	6,300
Add Appropriations for Fire Suppression - SKF&R	401.100.070.575.71.51.50	-	3,180	3,180
Decrease Interfund Admin Costs to the General Fund	401.100.070.575.71.91.01	550,000	(50,000)	500,000
Add Appropriations for Marina A/R Software	401.100.070.594.75.64.00	-	20,000	20,000
Add Appropriations for PERS 1 Excess Compensation for Retired Employee	401.200.070.575.72.20.00	100,664	11,347	112,011
Add Appropriations for Diesel Fuel Purchases	401.200.070.575.72.34.01	678,360	54,100	732,460
Add Appropriations for Marina Gate System Upgrade & Pump-out Station	401.200.070.594.75.64.00	-	16,383	16,383
Add Appropriations for Purchase of Used Forklift	401.300.070.594.75.64.00	-	6,023	6,023
Total Expenditures		4,280,625	82,183	4,362,808
Ending Fund Balance-Reserved	401.000.000.508.10.00.00	768,816		768,816
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	401.000.000.508.80.00.00	184,667	65,711	250,378
Total Ending Fund Balance		953,483	65,711	1,019,194
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 5,234,108	\$ 147,894	\$ 5,382,002

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 403 Marina Repair & Replacement Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Reserved	403.000.000.308.10.00.00	\$ 264,942	\$ 47,297	\$ 312,239
Revenues		750,425	-	750,425
Total Revenues		750,425	-	750,425
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 1,015,367	\$ 47,297	\$ 1,062,664
Expenditures		\$ 770,000	\$ -	\$ 770,000
Total Expenditures		770,000	-	770,000
Ending Fund Balance-Reserved	403.000.000.508.10.00.00	245,367	47,297	292,664
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 1,015,367	\$ 47,297	\$ 1,062,664

171
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 450 Surface Water Management Operations Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	450.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 1,153,086	\$ 60,838	\$ 1,213,924
Revenues		2,699,933	-	2,699,933
Total Revenues		2,699,933	-	2,699,933
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 3,853,019	\$ 60,838	\$ 3,913,857
Expenditures		\$ 2,621,866	\$ -	\$ 2,621,866
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Salaries	450.100.040.531.10.10.00	214,282	30,826	245,108
Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Benefits	450.100.040.531.10.20.00	106,054	13,164	119,218
Add Appropriations for 0.40 FTE GIS Analyst - Employee Medical Contribution	450.100.040.531.10.20.90	(3,351)	(290)	(3,641)
Total Expenditures		2,938,851	43,700	2,982,551
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	450.000.000.508.80.00.00	914,168	17,138	931,306
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 3,853,019	\$ 60,838	\$ 3,913,857

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 500 Equipment Rental Operations Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	500.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 162,924	\$ (3,573)	\$ 159,351
Revenues		548,990	-	548,990
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries - Capital Assets	500.000.000.395.20.00.00	-	15,060	15,060
Total Revenues		548,990	15,060	564,050
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 711,914	\$ 11,487	\$ 723,401
Expenditures		\$ 525,803	\$ -	\$ 525,803
Total Expenditures		525,803	-	525,803
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	500.000.000.508.80.00.00	186,111	11,487	197,598
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 711,914	\$ 11,487	\$ 723,401

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 501 Equipment Rental Replacement Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	501.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 1,423,531	\$ 6,698	\$ 1,430,229
Revenues		27,306	-	27,306
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Revenues for Donated King County Van	501.000.000.337.75.11.00	-	7,000	7,000
Decrease Interfund Assessments for General Fund & Correct Street Fund Assessments	501.000.000.349.00.99.00	498,860	(116,021)	382,839
Remove Revenues for Local Program Proceeds - Police Vehicles	501.000.000.391.90.00.01	110,000	(110,000)	-
Remove Revenues for Transfer-In from General Fund	501.000.000.397.21.00.01	22,912	(22,912)	-
Total Revenues		659,078	(241,933)	417,145
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 2,082,609	\$ (235,235)	\$ 1,847,374
Expenditures		\$ 96,300	\$ -	\$ 96,300
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for Donated King County Van	501.100.040.594.71.64.00	-	7,000	7,000
Decrease Appropriations for Police Vehicles Purchased through Loan Program	501.100.040.594.21.64.00	275,000	(110,000)	165,000
Remove Debt Service for Local Program Loan - Principal	501.100.040.591.48.75.06	21,405	(21,405)	-
Remove Debt Service for Local Program Loan - Interest	501.100.040.592.48.83.06	1,507	(1,507)	-
Total Expenditures		394,212	(125,912)	268,300
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	501.000.000.508.80.00.00	1,688,397	(109,323)	1,579,074
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 2,082,609	\$ (235,235)	\$ 1,847,374

172
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 506 Facility Repair & Replacement Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	506.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 68,570	\$ 16,493	\$ 85,063
Revenues		75,968	-	75,968
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries on Capital Assets	506.000.000.395.20.00.00	-	96,100	96,100
Add Revenues for Transfer-In from MCI to Cover Deductible on Repairs	506.000.045.397.76.00.00	-	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues		75,968	146,100	222,068
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 144,538	\$ 162,593	\$ 307,131
Expenditures				
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Increase Appropriations for Field House Exterior Paint	506.200.040.518.30.48.27	25,000	4,500	29,500
Remove Appropriations for Activity Center Sheetrock Repair	506.200.040.518.30.48.33	8,500	(8,500)	-
Remove Appropriations for PW Svc Center Repairs - Upper Wall CMU JTS	506.200.040.518.30.48.34	15,000	(15,000)	-
Increase Appropriations for PW Engr Paint Storage Bldg Garage Doors	506.200.040.518.30.48.35	4,000	380	4,380
Add Appropriations for Beach Park Mud Slide Repair	506.200.040.518.30.48.36	-	4,301	4,301
Add Appropriations for Field House Basement Repairs to Agree to YE Estimate	506.200.040.518.30.48.66	-	73,347	73,347
Add Appropriations for Picnic Shelter Repairs to Agree to YE Estimate	506.200.040.518.30.48.67	-	48,600	48,600
Total Expenditures		52,500	107,628	160,128
Ending Fund Balance-Reserved	506.000.000.508.10.00.00	12,835	-	12,835
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	506.000.000.508.80.00.00	79,203	54,965	134,168
Total Ending Fund Balance		92,038	54,965	147,003
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 144,538	\$ 162,593	\$ 307,131

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 510 Computer Equipment Operations Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	510.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 116,668	\$ (4,677)	\$ 111,991
Revenues		343,733	-	343,733
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Decrease Transfer-in from Computer Repl Fund for Civic Plus City Website Annual Mtc	510.000.024.397.18.00.00	19,900	(11,439)	8,461
Total Revenues		363,633	(11,439)	352,194
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 480,301	\$ (16,116)	\$ 464,185
Expenditures				
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Increase Appropriations for Icompass Tech Public Records Tracking Sys Annual Mtc	510.100.024.518.80.48.15	104,730	6,500	111,230
Total Expenditures		417,772	6,500	424,272
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	510.000.000.508.80.00.00	62,529	(22,616)	39,913
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 480,301	\$ (16,116)	\$ 464,185

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 511 Computer Equipment Replacement Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	511.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 340,128	\$ (1,822)	\$ 338,306
Revenues		15,765	-	15,765
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Decrease Interfund Assessments for General Fund	511.000.000.349.00.99.00	104,491	(17,808)	86,683
Decrease Transfer-in from General Fund for Phone Reserves	511.000.023.397.18.00.00	10,000	(4,000)	6,000
Total Revenues		130,256	(21,808)	108,448
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 470,384	\$ (23,630)	\$ 446,754
Expenditures				
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for Doc Mgt System Capital Lease - Principal	511.100.024.591.18.75.04	-	3,494	3,494
Add Appropriations for Doc Mgt System Capital Lease - Interest	511.100.024.592.18.83.04	-	131	131
Decrease Transfer-out to Computer Ops Fund for Civic Plus Website Annual Mtc	511.200.024.597.18.00.00	19,900	(11,439)	8,461
Total Expenditures		200,888	(7,814)	193,074
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	511.000.000.508.80.00.00	269,496	(15,816)	253,680
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 470,384	\$ (23,630)	\$ 446,754

173
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 520 Self-Insurance Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	520.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 82,655	\$ 65,814	\$ 148,469
Revenues		5,604	-	5,604
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Decrease Interfund Assessments to Agree to YE Estimate	520.000.000.349.00.99.00	563,993	(1)	563,992
Add Revenues for Insurance Recoveries on Settlement	520.000.000.372.00.00.00	-	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues		569,597	4,999	574,596
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 652,252	\$ 70,813	\$ 723,065
Expenditures				
		\$ 483,478	\$ -	\$ 483,478
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Appropriations for Settlement	520.100.050.518.60.49.21	-	10,747	10,747
Decrease Appropriations for Ground Water Monitoring to Agree to YE Estimate	520.200.040.553.70.41.27	107,500	(12,500)	95,000
Total Expenditures		590,978	(1,753)	589,225
Ending Fund Balance-Unreserved	520.000.000.508.80.00.00	61,274	72,566	133,840
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 652,252	\$ 70,813	\$ 723,065

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 530 Unemployment Insurance Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Unreserved	530.000.000.308.80.00.00	\$ 231,742	\$ 15,969	\$ 247,711
Revenues		56,771		56,771
Total Revenues		56,771	-	56,771
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 288,513	\$ 15,969	\$ 304,482
Expenditures				
		\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000
Total Expenditures		70,000	-	70,000
Ending Fund Balance	530.000.000.508.80.00.00	218,513	15,969	234,482
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 288,513	\$ 15,969	\$ 304,482

174
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS:

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 109 Transportation Impact Fee Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Committed	109.000.000.308.40.00.00	\$ 9,227	\$ 326,124	\$ 335,351
Revenues		500	-	500
Revenue Budget Amendments:				
Add Additional Revenues due to Construction Activity	109.000.000.345.85.00.00	292,641	125,000	417,641
Add Additional Revenues due to Construction Activity		293,141	125,000	418,141
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 302,368	\$ 451,124	\$ 753,492
Expenditures		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditure Budget Amendments:				
Add Appropriations for Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund	109.100.040.597.95.00.00	292,641	125,000	417,641
Total Expenditures		292,641	125,000	417,641
Ending Fund Balance-Committed	109.000.000.508.40.00.00	9,727	326,124	335,851
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 302,368	\$ 451,124	\$ 753,492

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 310 Municipal Capital Improvement Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned	310.000.000.308.50.00.00	\$ 474,670	\$ 18,993	\$ 493,663
Revenues		69,100	-	69,100
Revenue Budget Amendments:				
Increase REET 1st Qtr Percent Revenues	310.000.000.318.34.00.00	275,000	182,925	457,925
Increase REET 2nd Qtr Percent Revenues	310.000.000.318.35.00.00	275,000	182,925	457,925
Decrease WA Heritage-DMBP Rehab/Dining Hall Revenues	310.000.000.334.06.90.05	824,000	(692,738)	131,262
Increase KC 4Culture-Dining Hall Revenues	310.000.000.337.75.10.00	12,000	60,000	72,000
Increase In-Lieu Fees	310.000.000.345.81.01.00	10,000	8,000	18,000
Remove Donations for Activity Center Generator	310.000.000.367.00.07.00	92,000	(92,000)	-
Decrease Transfer-In from General Fund One-time Sales and B&O Taxes	310.000.050.397.75.00.01	194,078	(155,328)	38,750
Total Revenues		1,751,178	(506,216)	1,244,962
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 2,225,848	\$ (487,223)	\$ 1,738,625

Expenditures		\$ 89,000	\$ -	\$ 89,000
Expenditure Budget Amendments:				
Decrease Appropriations for DM Beach Park - Dining Hall to agree to YE Estimate	310.054.045.594.75.62.00	1,187,623	(587,738)	599,885
Decrease Appropriations for Keyless Entry Systems to Agree to YE Estimate	310.701.040.594.18.63.00	83,272	(30,212)	53,060
Decrease Appropriations for Activity Center Generator to Agree to YE Estimate	310.702.040.594.75.64.00	92,000	(73,565)	18,435
Correct 2008 Series B GO Ref Debt Service Transfer-out	310.799.040.597.18.00.00	123,750	(15)	123,735
Decrease Appropriations for Activity Center Floor Repair to Agree to YE Estimate	310.703.040.594.75.63.00	25,000	(22,946)	2,054
Add Appropriations for Tsf-out to General Fund Excess REET for Park Mtc Ops	310.799.040.597.76.00.00	-	300,000	300,000
Add Appropriations for Tsf-out to Facility Repair & Repl Fund REET for WCIA Deductible	310.799.045.597.76.00.00	-	50,000	50,000
Decrease Transfer-out to Fund 319 Transportation CIP Fund	310.799.040.597.95.00.00	347,039	(65,483)	281,556
Total Expenditures		1,947,684	(429,959)	1,517,725
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	310.000.000.508.50.00.00	278,164	(57,264)	220,900
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 2,225,848	\$ (487,223)	\$ 1,738,625

175
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

		2014	Draft Ord 14-225	2014
		Adopted	Budget	Amended
		Budget	Amendments	Budget
Fund 319 Transportation Capital Improvement Fund				
Beginning Fund Balance-Assigned		\$ 4,230,801	\$ (14,948)	\$ 4,215,853
Revenues		2,357,964	-	2,357,964
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Remove Unsecured CDBG Revenues for S 224th St Impr Project	319.000.000.333.14.21.81	240,000	(240,000)	-
Decrease Revenues for FHWA/HBP/BRAC-Saltwater St Pk Bridget Seismic Retrofit	319.000.000.333.20.20.09	2,339,241	(672,714)	1,666,527
Add Revenues for FHWA/Citywide Arterial Street Program to Agree to YE Estimate	319.000.000.333.20.20.11	-	105,861	105,861
Decrease Revenues for FHWA-STP 24th Ave South Imprv to Agree to YE Estimate	319.000.000.333.20.20.12	2,800,000	(617,284)	2,182,716
Decrease Revenues FHWA-CMAQ Barnes Creek Trail to Agree to YE Estimate	319.000.000.333.20.20.13	300,000	(220,000)	80,000
Carry Forward Revenues for WTSC/Traffic Safety Program Deferred in 2013	319.000.000.334.03.50.02	-	15,000	15,000
Carry Forward Revenues for TIB/S 216th St Improv- Segment 2 Deferred in 2013	319.000.000.334.03.80.10	280,502	425,071	705,573
Remove Unconfirmed TIB Revenues for MVD and S. 240th Roundabout	319.000.000.334.03.80.12	99,059	(99,059)	-
Decrease Revenues Hilline Wtr District/24th Ave S Imprv for Amount Rec'd in 2013	319.000.000.337.10.00.01	600,580	(60,000)	540,580
Carry Forward Revenues Century Link/S 216th St Imprv-Segment 2	319.000.000.367.00.19.15	38,674	11,724	50,398
Decrease Revenues Comcast/S 216th St Imprv-Segment 2 Rec'd in 2013	319.000.000.367.00.19.16	128,464	(128,464)	-
Carry Forward Revenues for PSE/216th St Improv-Segment 2 Deferred in 2013	319.000.000.367.00.19.17	-	8,117	8,117
Add Revenues for Donation from Wesley Homes for 216th-11th Ave S. Crosswalk Imprv	319.000.000.367.00.19.18	-	5,000	5,000
Increase Transfer-In from Fund 212 LID Fund	319.000.010.397.95.00.01	3,569	1,910	5,479
Decrease Transfer-in from Fund 310 MCI CIP Fund	319.000.040.397.95.00.01	347,039	(65,483)	281,556
Decrease Revenues for Tsf-in from Fund 451 SWM CIP Fund Included in 2015 Bgt	319.000.040.397.95.00.02	242,700	(242,700)	-
Add Revenues for Transfer-In from Fund 451/South 251st Slide Repairs	319.000.040.397.95.00.03	-	143,348	143,348
Total Revenues		9,777,792	(1,629,673)	8,148,119
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 14,008,593	\$ (1,644,621)	\$ 12,363,972
Expenditures		\$ 311,171	\$ -	\$ 311,171
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Remove Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	319.100.040.595.10.63.00	30,000	(30,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	319.100.040.595.30.63.00	142,039	(142,039)	-
Decrease Appropriations for Pavement Mgt Program-Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.100.040.595.90.63.00	15,000	(14,000)	1,000
Decrease Appropriations for Guardrail Prog - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	319.103.040.595.30.63.00	33,000	(10,000)	23,000
Decrease Appropriations for Guardrail Prog - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.103.040.595.90.63.00	2,000	(1,000)	1,000
Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Constr Inspection to Agree to YE Estimate	319.300.040.595.11.63.00	600,000	(127,177)	472,823
Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	319.300.040.595.30.63.00	4,324,035	(1,215,132)	3,108,903
Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Utility Install to Agree to YE Estimate	319.300.040.595.80.61.00	1,084,914	(1,517)	1,083,397
Decrease Appropriations for 24th Ave S. Imprv - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.300.040.595.90.63.00	90,000	(20,000)	70,000
Remove Appropriations for 16th Ave S. Imprv-Seg 5A - Engineering Included in 2015 Budget	319.301.040.595.10.63.00	105,000	(105,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for 16th Ave S. Imprv-Seg 5A - Admin/OH Included in 2015 Budget	319.301.040.595.90.63.00	23,839	(23,839)	-
Increase Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	319.326.040.595.10.63.00	284,550	123,115	407,665
Decrease Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Constr Inspection to Agree to YE Estimate	319.326.040.595.11.63.00	353,788	(157,638)	196,150
Decrease Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Structures to Agree to YE Estimate	319.326.040.595.50.63.00	2,024,535	(930,620)	1,093,915
Increase Appropriations for SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.326.040.595.90.63.00	23,433	6,567	30,000
Increase Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 1A - Engineering	319.332.040.595.10.63.00	15,000	60,000	75,000
Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 1A - Land/ROW	319.332.040.595.20.61.00	280,000	(150,000)	130,000
Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Constr Inspection to Agree to YE Estimate	319.333.040.595.11.63.00	80,000	(60,000)	20,000
Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	319.333.040.595.30.63.00	215,337	(35,240)	180,097
Increase Appropriations for S. 216th St Impr-Seg 2 - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.333.040.595.90.63.00	25,000	10,000	35,000
Remove Appropriations for S. 216th St Imprv-Seg 3 - Engineering Included in 2017 Budget	319.334.040.595.10.63.00	150,000	(150,000)	-
Decrease Appropriations for S. 216th St Imprv-Seg 3 - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.334.040.595.90.63.00	20,000	(19,440)	560
Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Engineering Included in 2015 Budget	319.336.040.595.10.63.00	160,000	(160,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Constr Inspection Included in 2015 Budget	319.336.040.595.11.63.00	50,000	(50,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Land/ROW Included in 2015 Budget	319.336.040.595.20.61.00	35,000	(35,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Roadway Included in 2015 Budget	319.336.040.595.30.63.00	531,423	(531,423)	-
Remove Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Utility Install Included in 2015 Budget	319.336.040.595.80.61.00	25,000	(25,000)	-
Decrease Appropriations for S. 224th St Imprv - Admin/OH	319.336.040.595.90.63.00	75,000	(70,000)	5,000
Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Engineering	319.345.040.595.10.63.00	170,000	(45,000)	125,000
Remove Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Land/ROW Included in 2015 Budget	319.345.040.595.20.61.00	750,000	(750,000)	-
Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek Trail - Admin/OH	319.345.040.595.90.63.00	30,000	(20,000)	10,000
Decrease Appropriations for Citywide Arterial St Imprv - Roadway to Agree to YE Estimate	319.604.040.595.30.63.00	67,500	(3,639)	63,861
Add Appropriations for North Hill Sch Zone Flashing Lights - Traffic Control Device	319.605.040.595.64.63.00	-	1,316	1,316
Add Appropriations for North Hill Sch Zone Flashing Lights - Admin/OH	319.605.040.595.90.63.00	-	584	584
Decrease Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Engineering	319.606.040.595.10.63.00	91,383	(75,883)	15,500
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Constr Inspection Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.11.63.00	100,000	(100,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Land Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.20.61.00	24,000	(24,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Drainage Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.40.63.00	242,700	(242,700)	-
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Sidewalks Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.61.63.00	159,300	(159,300)	-
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Traffic Cntrl Device Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.64.63.00	198,000	(198,000)	-
Remove Appropriations for Midway SRTS - Utility Install Incl in 2015 Budget	319.606.040.595.80.61.00	40,000	(40,000)	-
Decrease Appropriations for Midway Safe Routes to School - Admin/OH	319.606.040.595.90.63.00	25,000	(17,500)	7,500
Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	319.607.040.595.10.63.00	10,000	(6,000)	4,000
Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Constr Inspection to Agree to YE Estimate	319.607.040.595.11.63.00	10,000	(8,000)	2,000
Decrease Appropriations for MVD Crosswalk Imprv - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.607.040.595.90.63.00	10,000	(6,000)	4,000

**2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225**

Decrease Appropriations for MVD & S. 240th St Roundabout - Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	319.608.040.595.10.63.00	142,398	(97,398)	45,000
Decrease Appropriations for MVD & S. 240th St Roundabout - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.608.040.595.90.63.00	10,000	(5,000)	5,000
Decrease Appropriations for Driver Feedback Signs - Traffic/Ped Imprv to Agree to YE Estimate	319.609.040.595.69.63.00	20,000	(5,000)	15,000
Increase Appropriations for Driver Feedback Signs - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.609.040.595.90.63.00	-	2,000	2,000
Decrease Appropriations for Redondo Parking Mgt Plan - Engineering to Agree to YE Estimate	319.610.040.595.10.63.00	100,000	(20,000)	80,000
Decrease Appropriations for Redondo Parking Mgt Plan - Admin/OH to Agree to YE Estimate	319.610.040.595.90.63.00	10,000	(5,000)	5,000
Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Engineering	319.611.040.595.10.63.00	-	93,160	93,160
Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-ROW	319.611.040.595.20.61.00	-	27,000	27,000
Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Roadway	319.611.040.595.30.63.00	-	139,652	139,652
Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Drainage	319.611.040.595.40.63.00	-	143,348	143,348
Add Appropriations for South 251st St Slide Repairs-Admin/Overhead	319.611.040.595.90.63.00	-	25,000	25,000
Add Appropriations for South 216th-11th Ave S Crosswalk Imprv-Pedestrian Imprv	319.612.040.595.69.63.00	-	30,000	30,000
Add Appropriations for South 216th-11th Ave S Crosswalk Imprv-Admin/Overhead	319.612.040.595.90.63.00	-	5,000	5,000
Correct 2008 Series B Go Debt Service Transfer-out	319.699.040.597.95.00.01	193,013	(25)	192,988
Total Expenditures		13,512,358	(5,225,768)	8,286,590
Ending Fund Balance-Assigned	319.000.000.508.50.00.00	496,235	3,581,147	4,077,382
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 14,008,593	\$ (1,644,621)	\$ 12,363,972

177
2014 BUDGET AMENDMENTS
DRAFT ORDINANCE 14-225

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 406 Marina Depreciation & Improvement-2008:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Reserved	406.000.000.308.10.00.00	\$ 143,206	\$ (1,979)	\$ 141,227
Revenues		515,036	-	515,036
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Add Revenues for DOE Stormwater Grant - Marina South Parking Lot Stormwater Retrofit	406.000.000.334.03.10.04	-	96,000	96,000
Total Revenues		515,036	96,000	611,036
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 658,242	\$ 94,021	\$ 752,263
Expenditures				
		\$ 514,036	\$ -	\$ 514,036
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Remove Appropriations for Marina Site Management Project Included in 2015 Budget	406.402.070.594.75.63.00	120,000	(120,000)	-
Carry Forward Appropriations for Canopy Structure for Activity Float	406.445.070.594.75.63.00	-	247	247
Carry Forward Appropriations for Redondo Ramp Boarding Floats	406.447.070.594.75.63.00	-	5,400	5,400
Add Appropriations for South Parking Lot Storm Water Retrofit	406.452.070.594.75.61.00	-	96,000	96,000
Total Expenditures		634,036	(18,353)	615,683
Ending Fund Balance-Reserved	406.000.000.508.10.00.00	24,206	112,374	136,580
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 658,242	\$ 94,021	\$ 752,263

	Account No.	2014 Adopted Budget	Draft Ord 14-225 Budget Amendments	2014 Amended Budget
Fund 451 Surface Water Management Capital Fund:				
Beginning Fund Balance-Reserved	451.000.000.308.10.00.00	\$ 1,111,567	\$ 201,783	\$ 1,313,350
Revenues		564,455	-	564,455
<u>Revenue Budget Amendments:</u>				
Carry forward King County Conservation Funds for Barnes Crk 223rd Culvert Repl	451.000.000.337.09.01.00	-	67,782	67,782
Total Revenues		564,455	67,782	632,237
Total Revenues & Beginning Fund Balance		\$ 1,676,022	\$ 269,565	\$ 1,945,587
Expenditures				
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Expenditure Budget Amendments:</u>				
Decrease Appropriations for Barnes Creek/KDM Road Culvert Repl to Agree to YE Estimate	451.804.040.595.40.63.00	92,500	(57,500)	35,000
Add Appropriations for Detention Pond Safety Improvements	451.810.040.595.40.63.00	-	47,500	47,500
Carry Forward Appropriations for DMMD S. 212th to S. 213th	451.812.040.595.40.63.00	356,000	12,087	368,087
Remove Appropriations for 24th Avenue Pipeline Repl/Upgrade Included in 2015 Budget	451.815.040.595.40.63.00	242,700	(242,700)	-
Decrease Appropriations for 216th Place Culvert Repl to Agree to YE Estimate	451.819.040.595.40.63.00	196,500	(12,238)	184,262
Increase Appropriations for Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications to Agree to YE Estimate	451.821.040.595.40.63.00	210,000	10,820	220,820
Add Appropriations for 216th Street (15th Ave to 18th Ave) Storm Drainage Repair	451.825.040.595.40.63.00	-	38,150	38,150
Add Appropriations for Transfer to Transportation CIP Fund - So 251st Slide Repairs	451.999.040.597.95.00.03	-	143,348	143,348
Total Expenditures		1,097,700	(60,533)	1,037,167
Ending Fund Balance-Reserved	451.000.000.508.10.00.00	578,322	330,098	908,420
Total Expenditures & Ending Fund Balance		\$ 1,676,022	\$ 269,565	\$ 1,945,587

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK